

FIFTIETH
ANNUAL REPORT

1901-1902

TRUSTEES OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

ON FEBRUARY 1, 1902.

SOLOMON LINCOLN, *President.*

Term expires May 1, 1906.

JOSIAH H. BENTON, JR.

Term expires May 1, 1904.

JAMES DENORMANDIE.

Term expires May 1, 1905.

HENRY P. BOWDITCH.

Term expires May 1, 1902.

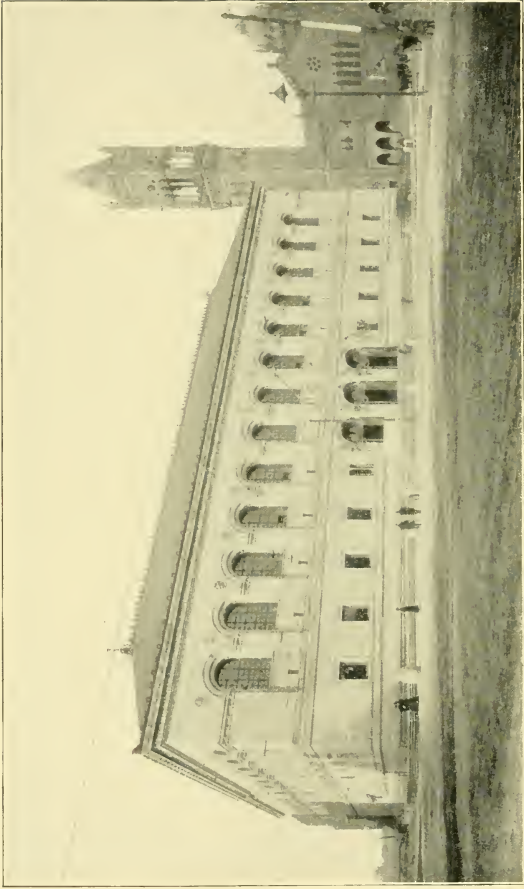
THOMAS DWIGHT.

Term expires May 1, 1903.

LIBRARIAN.

JAMES L. WHITNEY.





CENTRAL LIBRARY BUILDING, COPLEY SQUARE.

FIFTIETH ANNUAL REPORT .

OF THE TRUSTEES

OF THE

PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF BOSTON

1901-1902.



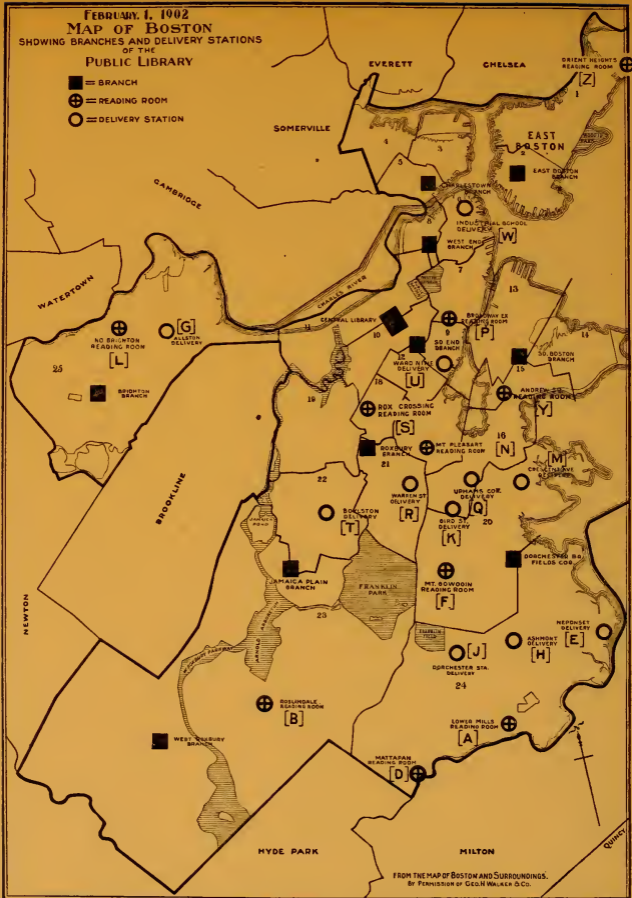
BOSTON
MUNICIPAL PRINTING OFFICE
1902

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES	1
REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN	6
SUPPLEMENTS TO THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN :	
A. Extract from the Report of the Chief of the Department of Documents and Statistics	38
B. Extract from the Report of the Supervisor of Branches and Stations	43
C. Deaths and Resignations	53
REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE	54
APPENDIXES :	
I. Financial Statement	59
II. Extent of the Library by years	80
III. Net Increase of the Several Departments, including Branches	81
IV. Classification : Central Library	83
V. Classification : Branches	84
VI. Registration	85
VII. Circulation	87
VIII. Trustees for Fifty Years. — Librarians	89
IX. Examining Committees for Fifty Years	91
X. Library Service (April 18, 1902), including Sunday and Evening Schedule	95
XI. Description of the Decorations by Edwin A. Abbey and John Elliott	104
XII. Givers and Gifts	109
XIII. Chronology of the Library	153

FEBRUARY 1, 1902
MAP OF BOSTON
 SHDWING BRANCHES AND DELIVERY STATIONS
 OF THE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

- = BRANCH
- ⊕ = READING ROOM
- = DELIVERY STATION



FROM THE MAP OF BOSTON AND SURROUNDINGS.
 BY FURNISHING OF GEO. H. WALKER & CO.

Area of City 43 square miles.

Population (Census of 1900), 560,892.

LIBRARY SYSTEM, FEBRUARY 1, 1902.

DEPARTMENTS.	Opened.	Volumes, Jan. 31, 1902.	Home use, Volumes, 1901-1902.
Central Library, Copley sq. Established May 2, 1854...	Mar. 11, 1895	635,501	445,826
† East Boston Branch, 37 Meridian st.....	Jan. 28, 1871	12,623	73,261
South Boston Branch, 372 Broadway.....	May 1, 1872	15,520	87,774
|| Roxbury Branch, 46 Millmont st.....	July, 1873	34,832	95,853
‡ Charlestown Branch, City sq.....	*Jan., 1874	29,527	58,338
† Brighton Branch, Rockland st.....	*Jan., 1874	15,218	43,054
‡ Dorchester Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams st.....	Jan. 25, 1875	17,107	63,793
‡ South End Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery st.....	Aug., 1877	13,415	88,020
‡ Jamaica Plain Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre st.....	Sept., 1877	13,607	57,449
‡ West Roxbury Branch, Centre, near Mt. Vernon sf....	*Jan. 6, 1880	5,028	27,879
† West End Branch, Cambridge, cor. Lynde st.....	Feb. 1, 1896	12,514	137,713
Station A. Lower Mills Reading Room, Washington st.	June 7, 1875	128	6,945
" B. Roslindale Reading Room, Washington, cor. Ashland st.....	Dec. 3, 1878	1,906	40,823
" D. Mattapan Reading Room, River, cor. Oak- land st.....	Dec. 27, 1881	126	5,237
" E. Neponset Delivery Station, 49 Walnut st.....	Jan. 1, 1883	.....	8,581
" F. Mt. Bowdoin Reading Room, Washington, cor. Eldon st.....	Nov. 1, 1886	1,014	14,382
" G. Allston Delivery Station, 14 Franklin st. ...	Mar. 11, 1889	.....	12,925
" H. Ashmont Delivery Station, 4 Talbot ave.....	July 26, 1890	.....	10,158
" J. Dorchester Station Delivery Station, 157 Norfolk st.....	Nov. 12, 1890	.....	11,818
" K. Bird Street Delivery Station, 6 Wayland st.	Jan. 22, 1892	.....	6,918
" L. North Brighton Reading Room, 56 Mar- ket st.....	May 9, 1892	103	5,542
" M. Crescent Avenue Delivery Station, 1002 Dorchester ave.....	June 25, 1892	.....	11,150
" N. Mt. Pleasant Delivery Station, Dudley, cor. Magazine st.....	Apr. 29, 1892	114	16,473
" P. Broadway Extension Delivery Station, 13 Broadway Extension.....	Jan. 16, 1896	2,270	29,164
" Q. Upham's Corner Delivery Station, 752 Dud- ley st.....	Mar. 16, 1896	.....	16,267
" R. Warren Street Delivery Station, 329 War- ren st.....	May 1, 1896	.....	18,081
" S. Roxbury Crossing Delivery Station, 1154 Tremont st.....	Jan. 18, 1897	350	15,702
" T. Boylston Delivery Station, Lamartine, cor. Paul Gore st.....	Nov. 1, 1897	.....	12,866
" U. Ward Nine Delivery Station, 62 Union Park st.....	Dec. 27, 1898	322	19,451
" W. Industrial School Delivery Station, 39 North Bennet st.....	Nov. 3, 1899	67	9,153
" Y. Andrew Square Reading Room, John A. Andrew School-house, Dorchester st.....	Jan. 5, 1901	216	10,503
" Z. Orient Heights Reading Room, 1030 Benning- ton st.....	June 25, 1901	756	6,930
Total .....	.....	812,264	.....

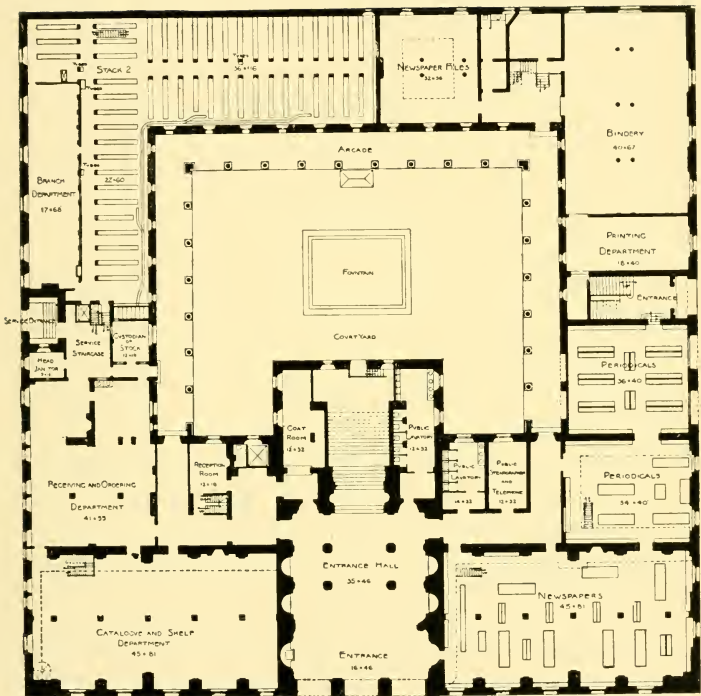
* As a branch.

† In buildings owned by the City, and exclusively devoted to library uses.

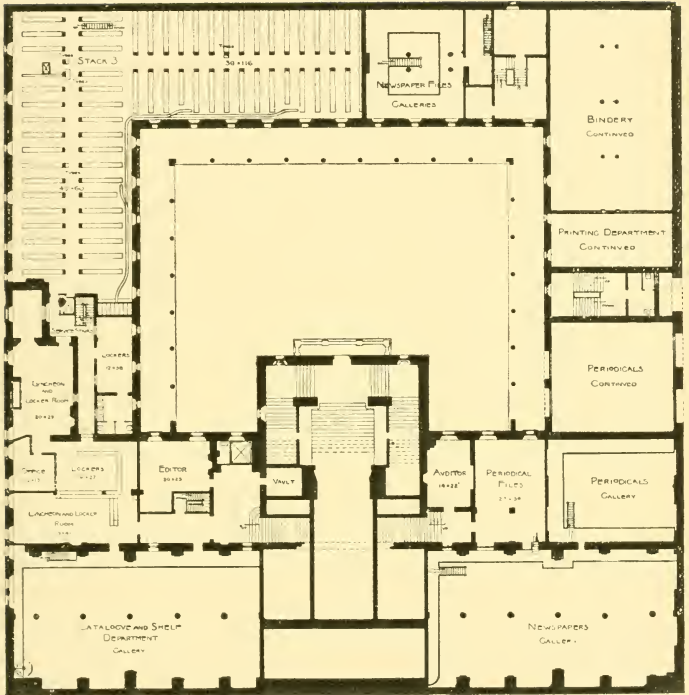
‡ In City buildings, in part devoted to other municipal uses.

§ Occupies rented rooms.

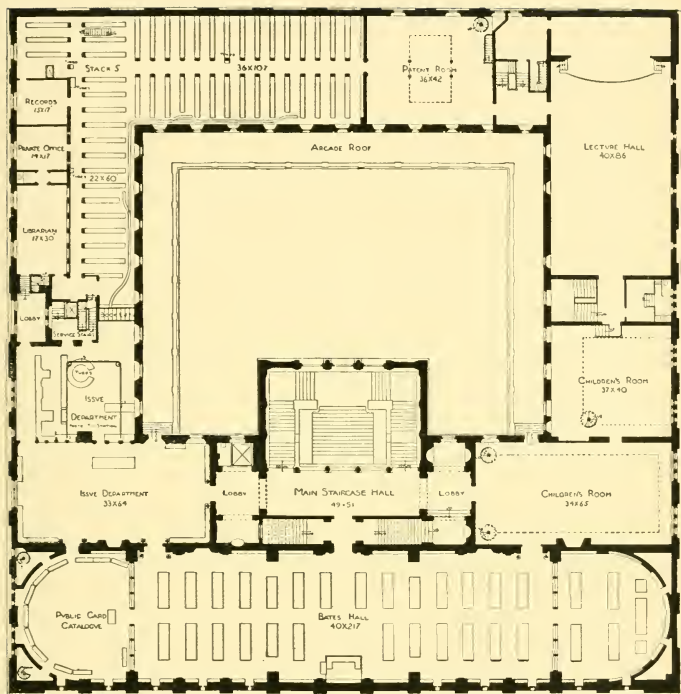
|| The lessee of the Fellowes Athenæum, a private library association.



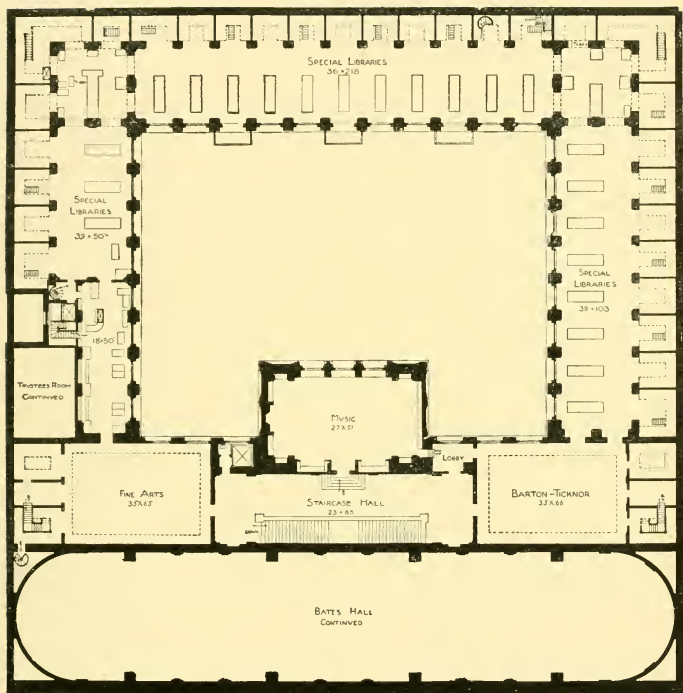
CENTRAL LIBRARY GROUND FLOOR.



CENTRAL LIBRARY, ENTRESOL A.



CENTRAL LIBRARY, SECOND FLOOR.



CENTRAL LIBRARY, SPECIAL LIBRARIES FLOOR.

TO HIS HONOR PATRICK A. COLLINS,

Mayor of the City of Boston :

The Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston present the following report of its condition for the year ending January 31, 1902, being their fiftieth annual report.

During the year Mr. Solomon Lincoln was reappointed a Trustee to serve for five years from May 1, 1901. The Board was organized in May, 1901, by the election of Mr. Lincoln as President and Dr. DeNormandie as Vice-President. Miss Della Jean Deery was reëlected Clerk of the corporation.

The financial condition of the Library for the year covered by this report is briefly stated as follows :

EXPENDITURES.

Salaries	\$183,525 12	
Books and photographs	39,417 78	
Periodicals	6,437 63	
Newspapers	1,739 01	
General maintenance	97,110 36	
	<hr/>	\$328,229 90

RECEIPTS.

City appropriation	\$302,000 00	
Income from trust funds	18,548 67	
Miscellaneous sources, gifts, etc., including cash on deposit in London	7,681 23	
	<hr/>	\$328,229 90

The Trustees append to this report the reports of the Librarian, of the Auditor and of the Examining Committee of Citizens. To all these reference must be had for a detailed account of the management of the Library. In this report it is unnecessary to furnish more than a general account of its affairs.

The history of the Library is, as usual, a history of large expansion. There are now one hundred and seventeen agencies of the Library. Last year there were eighty-seven. These comprise the Central Library on Copley square, ten branch libraries, twenty-one delivery stations, forty-four schools (as against twenty-one at the time of the last report), thirty-three engine houses, and eight city institutions. Not merely have new stations been established, but the hours during which many are kept open have been extended.

The cards of borrowers of books have increased from 61,340 on January 31, 1901, to 72,902 at the close of the present year — a gain of 11,562. This increase indicates a large growth in the use of the Library. This use the Trustees endeavor to stimulate in various ways. They have continued the exhibitions of photographs, illustrative of some subject of immediate popular interest, and have added many photographs by purchase.

A series of lectures has been given on Monday evenings in the Lecture Room of the Library by eminent gentlemen. This year the subject of the series was "Methods of Municipal Administration." No compensation is paid to the lecturers, and the course occasions no expense to the Library beyond what is merely incidental.

Requests for further expansions of the system are frequently presented to the Trustees, and in many cases they are meritorious. Some of the stations most recently established deliver more books than the earlier ones, but the Trustees, in their estimates of the needs of the Library, have never included provision for the establishment of new stations, and have left such provision to the liberality of the City Government.

The need of a new building for the branch library at Charlestown is often called to the attention of the Trustees. They have made such arrangements in the rooms at present occupied by the Charlestown Branch as relieve the immediate pressure for more space, but although the sum of \$30,000 has been appropriated by the city to provide a new library in this part of the city, the Trustees have not yet found a situation which seems to them satisfactory.

The number of volumes added to the Library during the year is 35,835. These were obtained partly by purchase, partly by gift, and a few by exchange and from other sources. The number of volumes in the Library at the close of the year covered by this report was 812,264. The report of the Librarian contains many interesting details relating to the character of the additions to the Library. The home use of books taken from the Library during the year ending January 31, 1902, is 1,483,513, being an increase over the preceding year of 158,875.

The demand for works of fiction is always very large in any library of popular circulation, and in the selection of books of this sort the Trustees have received not only the assistance of the regular staff of the Library, but the valuable gratuitous aid of an efficient committee of ladies and gentlemen. The Trustees, however, are of opinion that most of the books of this character now published have little permanent or even temporary value, and have of late diminished the purchase of such books until their value can be tested by time.

The Examining Committee of Citizens for the year was constituted as follows:

Samuel Wells, *Chairman*,
 Mrs. Mary E. Blake,
Secretary,
 Thomas M. Babson,
 Rev. Carlos C. Carpenter,
 John H. Colby,
 Mrs. W. C. Collar,
 Mrs. W. H. Dewart,
 Rev. F. X. Dolan,
 Rev. Charles F. Dole,
 Mrs. Carl Dreyfus,
 James W. Dunphy,

Mrs. Helena N. Gargan,
 Bernard Jenney,
 Miss Sarah Orne Jewett,
 Rev. Robert J. Johnson,
 William V. Kellen,
 Solomon Lincoln,
 Dr. William A. Morrison,
 Johnson Morton,
 William L. Parker,
 George Putnam,
 D. B. Updike,
 Miss Maria E. Wood.

This committee was organized by the appointment of various sub-committees, and its members gave much attention to the affairs of the Library. Their recommendations are exhibited as an appendix to this report, and always receive the careful consideration of the Trustees.

The decoration of the ceiling in the Elliott Room, painted by Mr. John Elliott, entitled "The Triumph of Time," was completed and made public on the 17th of March, 1901.

The removal of the gallery in this room and the new book-cases which have been placed there have made this room one of the attractive features of the Library.

During the year Mr. Edwin A. Abbey's series of panels illustrating "The Quest and Achievement of the Holy Grail" has been completed and placed in the Delivery Room. These paintings constitute something much more important than a beautiful decoration. Mr. Abbey has given to them many years of faithful and interested labor, and while he has thus added to his own fame the Library has acquired a work of very high and permanent artistic value.

The Department of Statistics and of Manuscripts and Broadsides, recently established and in charge of Mr. Worthington C. Ford, continues to justify the wisdom of its establishment. It is much resorted to, and has received important additions by purchase and exchange. Frequent inquiries are addressed to it, and it has proved of great service, especially to a country like our own, where new questions of public economy constantly arise.

The publications of the Library have been continued as heretofore established, and much interesting historical matter has been published in the Monthly Bulletins. While the Trustees are aware that publications by the Library are of secondary importance to the purchase and distribution of books, they yet find that such publications attract attention to the Library, spread its fame, and are a distinct source of valuable returns to it.

A considerable part of the expenditure of the Library and of the work of the Library Staff is devoted to the extension and completion of the catalogue. This expenditure and labor are of prime importance and absolutely necessary in order to render the contents of the Library available, but the details of this service are too intricate to be treated in a general report, and reference must be had to the special reports hereto appended.

Gifts to the Library are numerous, largely of single works. These are partially recounted in the Librarian's report. The Trustees continue to hope that the Library may be the continued object of large gifts and bequests. It is from such sources that it must derive the more valuable additions which give to it a high and permanent rank.

We are approaching the completion of fifty years since the opening of the Library. From modest beginnings it has grown to be one of the great libraries of the world, and the

first great library provided by and for the people. It is a credit to the intelligent liberality of the city. The Trustees have in contemplation some mode of signalizing the completion of the fifty years.

SOLOMON LINCOLN,
President.

JAMES DE NORMANDIE,
Vice President.

JOSIAH H. BENTON, JR.

HENRY P. BOWDITCH.

THOMAS DWIGHT.

May 16, 1902.

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

To the Board of Trustees :

The report of the Librarian for the year ending January 31, 1902, is hereby submitted.

THE LIBRARY SYSTEM.

The Library system of agencies now comprises :

The Central Library on Copley square.

Ten branch libraries, with permanent collections of books.

Twenty-one delivery stations (of which ten are reading-rooms), two service stations, and nine shop stations. A new reading-room has been established during the past year, and two stations changed to reading-rooms.

Of agencies receiving books on deposit there are forty-four schools, as against twenty-one the preceding year (eighteen supplied from the Central Library and twenty-six from the branches); thirty-three engine-houses, as against twenty-nine in 1900, and eight city institutions, as against six the preceding year.

In all, there are one hundred and seventeen agencies, as against eighty-seven a year ago.

FINANCE.

The receipts and payments of the Library for the year may be found in the statement of the Auditor of the Library (Appendix I. of this report).

The sum of \$4,000 has been received as a legacy from the late Abram E. Cutter, of Charlestown. By the will the Library is to receive his library of books, subject to a life interest for his widow.

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.

Changes, long desired, have been effected by which the temperature of Bates Hall has been made satisfactory. The thermometer, which at half past nine A.M. during the winter, has hitherto registered from 58° to 64° Fahrenheit,

now stands at 70°, and, by means of the thermostat, is kept fixed at a desired point. It is believed that this improvement will be accompanied by a reduced consumption of coal. The steam pipes in the inside gutters of the building having worn out, have been replaced by stronger brass tubing. The boilers have been reset in brick from the foundation up. Needed repairs have been made upon the piping connected with the radiators.

The ventilation of the Catalogue Room and other parts of the Library has been improved.

The machinery of the Library (its engines, dynamos, elevators, etc.) has run regularly and without any accident. These receive official inspection at stated intervals.

WORKS OF ART.

THE ELLIOTT DECORATION.

The ceiling decoration by Mr. John Elliott, "The Triumph of Time," was made public on March 17, 1901, in the Elliott Room. The gallery of this room, which interfered with a view of the picture, has been removed. New book-cases have been built, to which the President John Adams Library has been transferred. The room is now distinctly attractive, and the decoration is seen to its full advantage.

THE ABBEY DECORATIONS.

The concluding portion of the Holy Grail series of decorative panels, painted by Mr. Edwin A. Abbey, has been received and put in place in the Delivery Room of the Library. The ceiling has been elaborately treated, ornaments in lead, in low relief, having been applied to the beams and painted with a slight use of gold. The decoration has been kept subordinate to Mr. Abbey's paintings, and the original scheme of Messrs. McKim, Mead & White, the architects, carried out, as in the Elliott Room, by Mr. H. M. Lawrence, the contractors being the Lewis F. Perry & Whitney Company of Boston.

Descriptions of these two decorations are printed in an Appendix to this report.

The walls of the upper hall have been prepared for the installation of a second part of the Sargent decorations.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

The following record of the additions to the Library for the past year is taken from the report of Miss Theodosia E.

Macurdy, Chief of the Ordering and Receiving Department. These accessions, as distinguished from the number of books which have actually reached the shelves, and excluding mere transfers from one department to another, number 35,835 volumes, as against 37,179 in 1900, and 30,506 in 1899. They are distributed as follows:

	Central Library, Volumes.	Branches, Volumes.	Total Volumes.
Added by purchase	13,741	9,437	23,178
Added by gift	6,804	221	7,025
Added by exchange	436	—	436
Added by periodicals, bound	2,317	434	2,751
Added by Statistical Department (gifts)	2,445	—	2,445
Total	<u>25,743</u>	<u>10,092</u>	<u>35,835</u>

The number of volumes in the Library, January 31, 1902, was 812,264.

Books bought for the Central Library:

City appropriation	11,924	
Trust funds	<u>1,817</u>	13,741

Books bought for branches:

City appropriation	8,039	
Special appropriation	491	
Fellowes Athenæum	<u>907</u>	9,437
		<u>23,178</u>

The sum paid for books, periodicals and newspapers was \$49,232.21, as against \$44,575.20 for the preceding year. This amount includes \$587.79 paid from a special appropriation for Station P (Broadway Extension), and \$1,050 paid by the Fellowes Athenæum for the Roxbury Branch. The total is the largest sum ever spent in a single year by the Library, and it has been enabled thereby to obtain many valuable books and manuscripts, in addition to the current publications of popular interest.

The payments for 1901-2 have been as follows:

City money expended for books:

For the Central Library (including Deposit Collection)	\$18,612 33	
For branches	<u>9,509 18</u>	\$28,121 51
<i>Amount carried forward</i>		<u>\$28,121 51</u>

<i>Amount brought forward</i>		\$28,121 51
City money expended for periodicals:		
Central Library	\$4,731 08	
Branches and stations	1,706 55	
		<u>6,437 63</u>
Total city money expended		\$34,559 14
Trust funds expended for books	\$10,809 66	
Trust funds expended for newspapers	1,739 01	
Total trust funds expended		<u>12,548 67</u>

In addition to these amounts purchases were made from the following special funds:

Numismatic fund	\$122 52	
Hyams gift	108 60	
Carnegie gift	113 86	
Dunphy gift	12 22	
Mrs. John A. Lewis gift	67 19	
Hemenway gift	62 22	
		<u>486 61</u>
Station P (Broadway Extension), special appropriation	\$587 79	
Fellowes Athenæum	1,050 00	
		<u>1,637 79</u>
Total amount paid for books, periodicals and newspapers, 1901-2		<u>\$49,232 21</u>

The accessions of the year comprise a large number of notable books and groups of books. Conspicuous among these are: Illuminated manuscripts, Incunabula, American colonial histories, including broadsides and manuscripts, old Boston newspapers, English literature and drama, sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries; Fine arts and Architecture, Photographs, Works in sociology, natural history, American poetry, forestry, Books in Polish and in modern Hebrew.

ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS.

Last year the attention of the Trustees was directed to the fact that the Library possessed but few specimens of early manuscripts illustrative of bookmaking before the invention of printing, or before the printer and engraver had superseded the scribe and illuminator. Arrangements were made with Mr. Sydney C. Cockerell of London, to obtain for the Library a series of manuscripts which should exhibit as far as possible the characteristic writing and illumination of the time in which they were produced. The manuscripts thus acquired comprise examples from the twelfth to the sixteenth century, some thirty-five in all, of which a few are herewith noted.

Comestor, Petrus (Hystoria scolastica). Manuscript of the twelfth century, on vellum, folio, written in Gothic letters, with painted red capitals.

Biblia Sacra Latina, 461 folios. — Illuminated initial letters; the text rubricated throughout. A French manuscript on vellum of the late thirteenth or early fourteenth century, from the library of William Morris. Mr. Cockerell states that this manuscript was regarded by Mr. Morris with especial affection on account of the extraordinary beauty of the pen initials in it.

Latin Psalter, 155 folios, small folio. — An English manuscript on vellum of the first half of the fifteenth century, containing Calendar, Psalms, Canticles, Litany and Collects.

Histoire Universelle. — Cysensuit la genealogie de la Bible qui monstre et dit combien chascun aage a dure depuis le comencement du monde iusques al advenemēt Jhū Crist . . . avec les Papes Empereurs, Rois de Jerusalem depuis Godefroy de Bouillon, Rois de France et Rois d'Angleterre jusque en lan MCCCIII. This is a fifteenth century manuscript vellum roll, thirty-nine feet long, with fifty-nine painted and illuminated miniatures, illuminated capitals and marginal decorations. From the Barrois Collection of the Earl of Ashburnham.

INCUNABULA.

To the collection of incunabula in the Library ten books printed in the latter part of the fifteenth century have been added, one of which, Barberis, P. de, *Opusculum de vaticiniis Sibillarum*, Colophon, Impressum Oppenheim, 1498 (?), contains thirteen full-page woodcuts. Another is a folio Bible, the first book printed at Würzburg, circa 1475.

COLONIAL HISTORY.

Among the American historical documents obtained are Acts and Resolves of Rhode Island, seventy-four in all, covering with some exceptions the period from 1761 to 1796. The broadsides include one sent out by the Committee of Safety, July, 1775, beginning: "Gentlemen. In obedience to the Order of Congress we have proportioned thirteen thousand Coats on all the Towns and Districts . . ."; this has attached a specimen of the cloth required; a Thanksgiving Proclamation (Massachusetts Colony), 1749, and a Fast Day Proclamation, 1776.

To the files of early Boston newspapers have been added nearly 200 numbers of the Boston News-Letter, 1747-1768;

fifty numbers of the Massachusetts Gazette, 1772-4; twenty-seven numbers of the Boston Pilot, 1812, and 218 numbers of the Chronotype, 1847-1851. A copy of the Boston Directory for 1798 has been obtained, which completes the Library file from 1780-1901, with the exception of 1815. Numerous New England Primers from 1758 on have been secured.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

The collection of English dramatists has been increased by fifty volumes, among them first editions of Thomas Southern's *Oroonoko*, 1696; Sir William Davenant's *Platonick lovers*, 1636; Lady Elizabeth Carew's (or Carey's) *Tragedie of Mariam*, 1612; and Francis Kirkman's *True . . . catalogue of all the comedies, tragedies, . . . pastorals, masques and interludes . . . yet printed and published till . . . 1671*. Also sixty volumes of sixteenth and seventeenth century writings, notably Michael Drayton's *Poly-Olbion*, 1612, 1622, first editions, the two parts in one volume; *Dictys Cretensis, The avncient historie and onely trewe and syncere cronicle of the warres betwixte the Grecians and the Troyans . . . wrytten by Daretus a Troyan and Dictus a Grecian . . . digested in Latyn by . . . Guydo de Columpnis and . . . translated in to Englyshe verse by Iohn Lydgate Moneke of Burye . . . 1555*; Thomas Moffett's *The silkwormes and their flies*, 1599; and William Langland's *Vision of Pierce Plowman now fyrste imprinted, Colophon, . . . 1550*. Black letter. To the Charlotte Harris Collection were also added one hundred volumes, largely the writings of English theologians of the seventeenth century, but including also other writers of an earlier period. Of these perhaps the most interesting is Melanchthon's *Loci Præcipvi theologici, Lipsiae, 1553*. This is said to have been Melanchthon's own copy, and to be annotated in his handwriting.

FINE ARTS AND ARCHITECTURE.

A few typical accessions to the collection of Fine Arts and Architecture should be mentioned. The current acquisitions have been unusually large and represent a careful selection of material found in a mass of catalogues, prospectuses and lists, and from books offered for examination. They include Steinmann, *Die sixtinische Kapelle, München, 1901*, of which the first part has appeared; Furtwängler and Reichhold, *Griechische Vasenmalerei, München, 1900*; Gurlitt, *Historische Städtebilder, B. 1, 2, Berlin, 1901*;

Lessing, *Die Gewebe-Sammlung des Königlichen Gewerbe-Museums*, 1901; Sarre, *Denkmäler persischer Baukunst*, Berlin, 1901; and Nolhac, *La Création de Versailles*, Paris, 1901.

NATURAL HISTORY.

The sale of the Milne-Edwards library in Paris, last summer, gave an opportunity to secure a good collection of works (many of them classics) on natural history. Among them are the following: Audebert et Vieillot, *Oiseaux dorés, ou à reflets métalliques*, Paris, 1802, 2 vols., large folio, colored plates; Dumeril et Bibron, *Erpétologie générale*, Paris, 1834-54, 10 vols. and atlas of 102 plates; Lesson, *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mammifères et des oiseaux découverts depuis la mort de Buffon*, Paris, 1834-36, 10 vols.; *Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle*, par Messieurs Audouin, Bourdon . . . et Bory de Saint-Vincent, Paris, 1822-31, 16 vols. and atlas of colored plates.

AMERICAN POETRY.

To the Longfellow Memorial Collection, 130 volumes of American poetry, published between 1800-1860, have been added.

PARIS EXPOSITION LITERATURE.

In 1900 arrangements were made to collect the official literature of the Paris Exposition, and also the publications of all the congresses which assembled in Paris during that time. About two hundred volumes were obtained by purchase and a number by gift.

SPANISH. TICKNOR COLLECTION.

Numerous works have been obtained for the Ticknor Library, including Francisco de Berganza, *Antigüedades de España*, Madrid, 1719-21, 2 vols.; *Cancionero general agora nuevamēte añadido*, Toledo, . . . 1527. Also, Nuñez de Guzman, Hernan, *Refranes, o proverbios en romance*, Salamanca, 1555.

SERIALS.

The following sets of serials were added in 1901: Archives de pharmacodynamie, Paris, 1895-1901; *Bijdragen tot de natuurkundige wetenschappen*, Amsterdam, 1826-32 (all published); *Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France*, 1874-1901; *Journal of physiology*, London,

vols. 1-17, completing the Library set; Korean repository, Seoul, Korea, 1892-98 (all published); Monthly magazine, London, 33 volumes, which filled gaps in the Library set from 1796-1860.

Other purchases are as follows: Luthers Werke, Kritische Gesamtausgabe, 24 vols., Weimar, 1883-1901 (a few volumes of this superb work are still to be published); Prussia, Königlich-preussisches statistisches Bureau, Preussische Statistik, 1861-98, 59 vols.; Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, 1873-1901, 82 vols.; Homer, Ilias cum scholiis, codex Venetus A, Marcianus 454 phototypice editus, Lugduni Batavorum, 1901 (Codices Graeci et Latini photographice depicti, duce Scatone De Vries. Vol. 6); Giacosa, Piero, Magistri Salernitani nondum editi, catalogo ragionato della esposizione di storia della medicina aperta in Torino nel 1898, Torino, 1901, with manuscripts reproduced; Zichy, Jenö, Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise, Budapest, 1901 (2 vols. published).

A copy of the following has been received: The faerie qveen: The shepherds calendar: together with the other works of England's arch-poet Edm. Spenser. Collected into one volume, and carefully corrected. (London.) Printed by H. L. for Mathew Lownes, 1611. Bound by Broca in full red morocco. This is properly the first collected edition of Spenser's works.

With the income of the Dr. Samuel A. Green fund has been obtained Benjamin Franklin's copy of The history of the British Dominions in North America, London, 1773 (Anon.). This book was formerly owned by Josiah Quincy, who purchased it out of Franklin's library. It has passages marked by Franklin, indicating that he wrote them.

The Library has received also Stanford's London atlas of universal geography, Folio edition, 2d issue, enlarged, London, 1898, 100 maps.

At Dr. Henry P. Bowditch's suggestion, Drs. J. C. Warren, R. H. Fitz, and J. C. White recommended a list of books for purchase suitable for collateral reading for medical students. The Library has subscribed to the series of Yale Bicentennial Publications; to the Victoria History of the counties of England; to the Reports of the Princeton University expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-99; to the Massachusetts Vital records, publications undertaken by the New England Historic-Genealogical Society; and to the proposed reproduction of the Codex Venetus of Aristophanes by the Archaeological Institute of America, and the English Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Admission has been

granted to membership in the following societies: Alcuin Club, London (for promoting the study of the history and use of the Book of Common Prayer), Gesellschaft für romanische Litteratur, Dresden (for the issue of critical editions of unpublished and rare manuscripts); and the Type Facsimile Society, Oxshott (for the reproduction of rare types).

SPECIAL PURCHASES OF POPULAR BOOKS.

The new reading-room, at Orient Heights, has been supplied with the usual equipment of books, consisting of about 800 volumes, including reference books on history, biography, geography and popular natural history, together with encyclopædias and dictionaries. About a hundred volumes of standard and current fiction were also bought for this reading-room, and a few books on history and literature in the Italian language. Eleven popular periodicals were also subscribed for. The cost was \$1,292.70. An expenditure of \$443.57 has been made for Roslindale this year, to supplement the collection of books bought in 1900. A collection of reference books, which included Rolfe's edition of Shakespeare in forty volumes, Lippincott's Dictionary of biography, Harper's Book of facts, Rand and McNally's Atlas, etc., was bought for the various stations. Unusually large purchases for the Charlestown Branch have been made and brought up the outlay to \$1,535 for the year.

FICTION.

The current fiction added in 1901, 3,938 volumes, has exceeded by 506 volumes the number added in 1900. The total number of volumes of fiction added (including replacements and additional copies) was 8,014, at a cost of \$7,868.12, as against 6,473 volumes bought in 1900 at a cost of \$5,867.48. The expenditure this year for fiction is about 28 per cent. of the total city appropriation spent for books.

Besides printed books the following have been bought:

551 photographs.	25 plates.
22 maps.	53 manuscript bills, etc.
181 manuscripts.	12 documents, signed (revolutionary period).
22 manuscript volumes.	31 pieces of Continental currency.
102 broadsides.	
618 newspapers.	

AUCTION SALES.

Bids have been made at thirty-six auction sales. The amount of money authorized was \$3,959.25; the sum spent was \$2,784.65. The advantage of sending a Library representative to important sales has been clearly shown.

THE RECOMMENDATION OF BOOKS FOR PURCHASE.

The acknowledgments of the Library are due to the friends who have suggested the titles of books for purchase. Mr. Thomas S. Perry, who has lately returned from Japan, now continues the aid which he has generously given for many years.

The Fiction Committee have read 763 works of fiction, including children's books, as against 683 the preceding year. Of these, 422 were accepted by the Trustees, including twenty-seven unfavorably reported on by the committee, and 335 were rejected, including 107 favorably reported on.

In addition to what has been done by this committee, all works of fiction are looked over by members of the Library staff. Under these conditions it would seem wise for this Library to grapple with such books as they are received, and after a careful examination to select the best rather than to defer action for a year, or three years, as has been suggested.

Care is taken when certain books are worn out to replace them by those of enduring worth. As a result of this sifting, the fiction read at this Library has improved in quality.

There were bought last year 3,938 copies of works of current fiction, as against 3,191 in 1900, and 2,169 in 1899. In 1901 the expense was \$3,613; in 1900, \$2,750; and in 1899, \$1,861.

THE CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

A long-desired change has been made in the Bates Hall card catalogue. New cases having been added, the entire collection of cards has been shifted, and equipped with a single rod, replacing the clumsy double rods heretofore used. This change involved the trimming and punching of not less than 1,200,000 cards, and their readjustment in the 2,100 cases of that catalogue. This laborious work has been done by Mr. Rice, Mr. Brennan and Mr. Reardon, to whom an especial acknowledgment is due.

In the report of Mr. Edward B. Hunt, Chief of the Catalogue Department, are the following tables:

	1901-02.	1900-01.
Number of volumes and parts catalogued or recatalogued	59,745	61,817
Number of titles for the same	33,988	38,521

These totals include the following items :

Number of new volumes and parts (Central Library)	23,352	23,867
Number of titles for the same	15,996	17,341
Number of volumes and parts recatalogued .	20,111	23,898
Number of titles for the same	7,329	11,641
Number of serials added	5,508	4,104

Branch libraries :

Number of volumes catalogued	10,774	9,948
Number of titles for the same	10,202	6,724

For the Coöperative Index of scientific periodicals, 491 titles have been catalogued at this Library. From the other co-workers 2,318 titles have been received.

For each book catalogued the titles are printed and the proper headings inscribed. One set is needed for the Bates Hall catalogue, a duplicate set for the Officers' catalogue, and a triplicate set for such titles as are needed for the special catalogues, such as those of the Fine Arts and Technical Arts, the Statistical Department, the Music Library, and Ticknor and Barton Libraries, as well as for the Bulletin and other publications of the Library.

There have been printed, headings written for and filed the past year 232,321 cards, as against 167,430 in 1900 and 153,500 in 1899. Of these 232,321 cards, 67,021 were placed in the special libraries. In addition, 32,741 cards have been written and sent to the branches. In 1901, therefore, 265,062 cards were placed in the catalogues as against 93,000 ten years ago, in the Boylston-street building. This is an illustration of the development of the Library since it was moved to Copley square.

The transfer of all the books not fiction from Stack IV. to the other stacks, with the recataloguing necessary, has gone on steadily. About two-thirds of the work is done.

An Italian Fiction List has been prepared by Miss Mary H. Rollins. A Branch Finding List has also been prepared.

The subject of furnishing to the Catalogue Department a steady and sufficient supply of printed cards is mentioned in the report on the Printing Department.

Three lists are to be published: one of English fiction, one of books for the young, and a consolidated list for the branch libraries. In the preparation of these lists there has

been a coöperation between the Catalogue, Issue, Children's and Branch departments.

This department has met with the loss of two of its members, long in the service. Miss Carrie Burnell, who came to the Library May 23, 1881, died on the 19th of August. Mrs. Lillian F. Seaver, who had been here since January 25, 1888, resigned July 27.

PUBLICATIONS.

From the report of Mr. Lindsay Swift, Editor of the publications of the Library, the following facts are gathered:

Publications for 1901-1902.	Date of issue.	Pages.	Edition.	Price.
Monthly Bulletins.....	1st of each month,	496	*5,000	Free.
Branch finding list No. 4.....	Sept. 1, 1901,	56	5,300	Free.
List for the young, 3d edition and supplement. (Reprinted).....	Dec., 1901,	77	1,600	\$.01
Annual list.....	Jan. 1, 1902,	214	3,000	.05
Italian fiction list.....	Oct., 1901,	27	1,600	.10
Rules and Regulations.....	Oct., 1901,	16	4,000	Free.

Total, 886 pages edited and issued. Printed matter, 3,521,200 pages. In 1899 there were printed 793 pages, and in 1900, 821 — a gain of about 3½ per cent. This year there has been a gain of 8 per cent. over 1900, and over 1899 of nearly 12 per cent.

In the Monthly Bulletins during the interval noted for the year (March, 1901, to February, 1902) there have appeared, in addition to the titles of new books, the following:

Lowell Lectures, programme of.

Lowell Lectures, selected titles in connection with, as follows:

Philosophical undertones of modern poetry, by Prof. William Knight.

Bearing of modern discovery on the nebular theory, by Sir Robert Ball.

Development of democracy in France and England, by G. Lowes Dickinson, M.A.

Results of experimental psychology, by Prof. H. Münsterberg.

Control and development of tropical colonies, by Alleyne Ireland, F.R.G.S.

Tragedy of human imperfection in Shakespeare, by Henry A. Clapp.

Economic entomology, by Prof. L. O. Howard.

Academic freedom, by President A. T. Hadley.

* Editions of Monthly Bulletins, June-September inclusive, 4,000 copies.

- Institutions and political ideas of the Chinese, by Hon. Chester Holcombe.
- Journal of a survey in 1791, for a canal across Cape Cod, by James Winthrop, from MS. in Library (conclusion).
- Manuscript sermons of Thomas Starr King, calendar of.
- Historical manuscripts from originals in the collections of the Library:
- Dr. Philip Doddridge to his wife (1747).
- Minister's salary at Lebanon, Conn. (1758).
- Petition on the Canadian fisheries (1772).
- Bounds between Boston and Charlestown (1635).
- Philip Mazzei to Thomas Jefferson (1780).
- John Jay to Silas Deane (1780).
- Same to Jeremiah Wadsworth (1789).
- William Carmichael to — Harrison (1781).
- Boston Massacre (1770): letters from Catherine Macaulay, W. Bollen, T. Pownall.
- James Madison: draft of message on first United States bank (1791); letter to Horatio Gates (1794); letter to J. L. Cathcart (1802).
- William Cocke to Governor Sevier (1796).
- Low Colville to Selectmen of Boston (1752).
- John Quincy Adams to William Plumer (1810).
- Same to William Plumer, Jr. (1827).
- Same to — (1831).
- John Adams to William Plumer (1812, 1814).
- Mosquito shore: four letters from Lord North to the Governor of Jamaica (1783).
- Robert Smith to Thomas Jefferson (1803).
- William Eustis to Nicolas Gilman (1808).
- William Plumer to Nicolas Gilman (1808).
- J. M. Berrien to Charles Harris (1810).
- William Plumer to Salma Hale (1818).
- William Eustis to Henry Dearborn (1808).
- Jonathan Russell to Joel Barlow (1812).
- S. L. Mitchell to H. W. Dearborn (1812).
- J. A. Bayard to — (1813).
- W. H. Harrison: to General Meigs (1812); to Langdon Cheeves (1819).
- Governor George Ross to Col. James Burd and other officers (1776).
- Francis Lightfoot Lee to Governor of Maryland (1778).
- William Whipple to Josiah Bartlett (1779).
- Address of Massachusetts regiments to Major-General Heath (1779).
- A business custom in Boston (1719).

An Indian as property (1721).

The counterfeiting of Colonial Money (1735-39).

Oliver Wolcott to Tappang Reeve (1781).

Richard Henry Lee to Arthur Lee (1781).

Robert Morris to John Nicholson (1785).

Deposition of John Marshall, Court of Chancery, Virginia (1803).

Works of fiction in the Italian language. Author list.

Same. Title list.

There has been a steady and increasing demand for the Bulletin, and but few copies remain on hand. The reprinting of the Y List and Supplement serves only as a stop-gap until such time as the projected Juvenile List (on a far more comprehensive scale) can be offered for publication.

The Italian fiction catalogue, long contemplated and needed, is a satisfactory adjunct to the card catalogue, and fills a want which the latter cannot undertake to meet. Great need is felt for another German fiction and another French fiction catalogue.

Chief among recent contributions to our more scholarly publications, I mention the rescripts from historical manuscripts furnished by Mr. Ford, from the various collections of which he is custodian, and in particular from the Chamberlain collection, the riches of which are thus being gradually opened to the use of the public in general and of historical scholars in particular.

While one number of the Monthly Bulletin may seem to contain no material of engrossing interest, the total amount already printed, especially during the past year, is growing large.

The latest issue of the Annual List was not only the largest but the most effective of any of the five issues since the publication was begun (January 1, 1898). Of the edition of 3,000 which appeared January 1, 1902, less than 300 remained in stock two months after that date, and the sales are far ahead of last year. This is largely due to the efficient interest shown by Mr. Ward (throughout the general system), and by Mr. Blaisdell (in Bates Hall in the day time and the Issue desk in the evening). It must always be insisted that the objective point of our regular publications is that class of citizens who for one reason or another cannot avail themselves of the card catalogues. This class, so far as it is possible to reach it, can only be touched through the medium of personal influence at the branches and other agencies.

SHELF DEPARTMENT OF THE CENTRAL LIBRARY.

The additions to the shelves of the Central Library have been:

	Volumes.
General Collection, including Deposit Collection	18,078
Special Libraries	2,136
Statistical Department	2,492
	<hr/>
Total	22,706

The responsibility of sending out and receiving books bound falls on this department. The number of volumes and pamphlets sent by it to various binderies was 19,334.

New shelving having been added to the stacks, it has been possible to rearrange the books and relieve the crowded ranges, thus materially helping the work of the issue of books.

THE BINDING OF BOOKS.

There has been no increase in the number of employees in the bindery during the year.

The work done is as follows:

	Volumes.
Books bound	13,035
Pamphlets bound	3,085
Books repaired	5,031
	<hr/>
Total	21,151
Library publications, etc., folded, stitched, and trimmed	
	79,800
Maps, etc., mounted on cloth	913
Photographs and engravings mounted	2,233
Miscellaneous work	3,012 pieces
Other miscellaneous work	792 hours

In addition to the above, in various Boston binderies 6,030 volumes have been rebound, and also 14,676 volumes of popular books for the Fiction stack at the Central Library and for the branches. Many thousand volumes have been repaired by attendants at the Library.

THE PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

The equipment of the Printing Department is as follows: two linotypes, three presses and other machinery. There

are five persons in the department, the chief and four assistants. The work to be done is the printing of the following:

(1) The card catalogue. The number of cards printed was:

	1900-1	1901-2
Card Catalogue, Central Library:		
Titles	25,156	31,305
Finished cards (not counting extras)	167,430	232,321
Card Catalogues, Branches:		
Titles	616	768
Cards (approximately)	30,800	39,400

(2) The bulletins, annual lists, and many special lists and documents, as already mentioned in the report of the Editor of the Library Publications.

(3) The circulars, forms and other miscellaneous printing of the Library. The output for the year, as given in the report of Mr. Francis W. Lee, chief of the department, has been as follows:

	1900-1	1901-2
Requisitions on hand, February 1	10	13
Received during the year	316	220
On hand, January 31	13	2
Filled during the year	313	231
Call slips	940,000	964,800
Stationery and blank forms	959,824	646,453
Signs	741	774
Blank books	37	23

As heretofore, the Printing Department is called upon to do more work than is possible with the present equipment, and accumulations for the Catalogue Department and other departments must continue to pile up until the third, perfected linotype, for which the Library has long waited, is secured, or some other method of relief found.

The department has suffered more than usual from sickness and accidents. Through the resignation of Miss C. P. Greeley the Library lost the services of a compositor of singular ability and efficiency.

REGISTRATION.

The cards of borrowers now number 72,902, as against 61,340 on January 31, 1901, an increase of 11,562. The adoption of two new measures accounts for much of this gain; first, the lowering of the age at which children are allowed to have cards entitling them to the home use of

books, from 12 to 10 years ; second, the visiting of the public schools, where applications for cards have been taken in great numbers.

Minute statistics, prepared by the head of this department, are given in Appendix VI. Six new schools have been given bonds of indemnity against loss or damage to books lent to non-resident students. Fifty-two Boston schools and colleges are now allowed to take books from the Library for non-resident pupils.

LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS AND BLANKS.

Of the various publications of the Library, 82,996 copies have been sent out from the Stock Department. Of the many blank forms of the Library, 2,246,468 numbers were issued, including 1,726,000 call slips.

USE OF BOOKS.

In Appendix VII. are found tables giving the home use of books from each department of the Library. The sum is :

Home Use.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
Central Library (including Central Library books issued through branches, stations, engine houses and vacation schools)	430,987	431,657	445,826
Branches and stations	820,554	893,071	1,037,687
Total	1,251,541	1,324,728	1,483,513

Only a partial account is kept of the books used within the various libraries. The use in the Central Library building for the past year, as far as recorded, was 379,423 volumes, as against 367,063 in the preceding year. No account is kept of the use of books to be freely taken from the shelves in Bates Hall or in other parts of the Library, or of the use of magazines, newspapers and photographs.

INTER-LIBRARY LOANS.

During the year 333 volumes have been lent to libraries in Massachusetts, and 128 outside of the State, in all 461 volumes, as against 394 the preceding year. Seven volumes were borrowed by the Library.

THE ISSUE DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL LIBRARY.

The use of books from the Central Library only has been as follows :

Issue for home use	324,547
Issue, Central Library, through Branch division	121,279
	<hr/>
Total of Home use	445,826
Recorded Hall use	379,423
	<hr/>
Total Home and Hall use at Central Library .	825,249

as against 798,720 the preceding year.

Of the books issued for home use, numbering 445,826, only forty-four have not been returned to the Library; of the 379,423 volumes recorded as issued for use within the building, only twenty-seven are missing; text books make up one half of these. This record does not include books missing from the open shelves.

Miss Margaret D. McGuffey, the head of the department, was granted a leave of absence for six months. The charge of the Issue Department was assigned to Miss Mary C. Sheridan, who filled the position satisfactorily, and has since been appointed the First Assistant.

BATES HALL.

The number of books consulted in Bates Hall has increased by 12,360 volumes over the preceding year. This increase is doubtless due in part to the improvement that has been made in the heating of this portion of the Library. For this change satisfaction has been expressed by readers as well as by the officers of the Library. Discomfort, and even sickness, had resulted from the former state of things.

Larger and more convenient desks have been placed in the catalogue section of the room, and two clocks in carved cases, one at each end of the hall.

The shelves of Bates Hall contain about 7,500 volumes of works of reference, accessible to readers. Whenever a book likely to be useful either for reference or for general reading is added to the Library, one copy is now usually added to the Bates Hall reference collection. The latest publications, exclusive of fiction, are placed on open shelves near the catalogue, and are used by many readers. They invite persons who are disinclined to approach the Library through the great card catalogue, and, it is thought, lessen the discouragement that people feel in not being able to secure the book they want.

It is the policy of the Library to throw open the shelves as far as possible to readers. Unhappily, this freedom is abused

by some, for Mr. Bierstadt, in charge, states that during the past year 106 volumes have disappeared from the reference collection and 101 from the screen, while from the children's room adjoining 275 volumes are missing. The books stolen are generally of small value. Signs have been placed in the Library calling attention to the fact that the mutilation of books or their removal from the Library without permission is a penal offence. One of these book thieves has recently been brought to trial and found guilty. The practice of reserving books for use in the Library from one day to another for the benefit of readers has found favor, and the number of reserved books has increased considerably.

Aid has been given by this department in the recommendation of books and in the looking up of titles before purchase.

On Sundays and the two holidays when the Library is open, 85,116 volumes have been used, both for home and library circulation. The number of volumes used on a single Sunday has approached 3,000. Large crowds of visitors come on Sundays, especially since the new decorations have been put in place.

THE SPECIAL LIBRARIES.

The year has been a busy and successful one in the Special Libraries. Dr. Cogswell of the Astor Library stated in the year 1854 that in his opinion books on the fine arts were the ones most often consulted in that institution. Judging from observation, and from the report of Mr. Otto Fleischner, the chief of this department, no books of higher worth are more used in this Library.

The collections on the Special Libraries' floor have been under the charge of Miss Grace A. Hitchcock and her assistants.

During the year there were added, exclusive of periodicals and maps :

	Volumes.
To the Special Libraries' collection	1,216
The fine arts	2,091
The industrial arts	436

There are in the Special Libraries 93,729 volumes, divided as follows :

Fine arts, Music	22,143
“ “ Periodicals	3,223
	<hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> 25,366

Industrial arts	8,477	
“ “ Periodicals	3,270	
	<hr/>	11,747
Cabinet books, other than fine arts		2,354
Special Libraries		54,262
Maps, bound vols.		558
“ sheets		8,008
“ rolled		218

New cabinets and additional shelving have relieved the crowded condition of this department.

CATALOGUES.

The various divisions of the Card Catalogue, including the fine arts, music, architecture, industrial arts, etc., formerly filed under separate alphabets, have been joined under one alphabet, thus facilitating use. A similar change, although less complete, has been made in the catalogues of the special collections in the Ticknor-Barton room.

In order to have the whole subject of architecture entered in the general Fine Arts Card Catalogue, the titles of the printed catalogue on architecture are being pasted on cards.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

About 3,700 cards have been prepared for the combined shelf and accession list of photographs :

Photographs bought last year by the Library (cost \$136.64)	258
Photographs given	814

Pictures added for the use of the branches and stations :

Process pictures	309
Colored photographs	315
Allen's Cathedrals of the World	129
English cathedrals	52

The collection in the Library numbers :

Photographs	14,044
Colored photographs	315
Process pictures	5,747

THE ALLEN A. BROWN LIBRARY OF MUSIC.

There have been added to this collection since February, 1901, 189 volumes ; this makes a total of 8,833 volumes, not including many which are still unbound and uncata-

logued. The printing of the catalogue cards has progressed rapidly; about 16,500 cards have been filed during the year. Headings have been written on all the sets of cards representing music in the music room. The index to the periodicals has been kept up, and indexes have been furnished for volumes of magazine articles, newspaper clippings and programmes.

Numerous modern scores, especially of the French and Russian schools, have been acquired for the collection. Of the older scores added during the year, the following are worthy of particular mention:

Arne, *The musick in the Masque of Comus.*

Auber, *Les diamans de la couronne.*

Bellini, *I Puritani; La Sonnambula.*

David, *Lalla Roukh.*

Donizetti, *Dom Sebastian; Don Pasquale; La Favorita; La Fille du Régiment; Linda di Chamounix; Lucrezia Borgia.*

Flotow, *Marta.*

Meyerbeer, *Il crociato in Egitto; L'étoile du Nord.*

Pergolesi, *La servante maîtresse.*

Rossini, *Cenerentola; Semiramide.*

Sullivan, *The golden legend.*

Verdi, *Un ballo in maschera.*

EXHIBITIONS.

Through the year there have been exhibitions of photographs at the Central Library. The subjects represented were as follows: Rome and Roman galleries, in connection with a course of lectures given by J. Frederick Hopkins, Director of Drawing, to the teachers in the public schools; Early Christian and Byzantine architecture; Saracenic architecture; Romanesque architecture; Cathedrals, English and Continental; Renaissance architecture; Nineteenth century architecture; Portraits of children, in connection with the Exhibition of Fair Children, in Copley Hall; Florence; Paris and the Louvre; Mosaics in old Italian churches; London and the National Gallery; Germany and the German galleries; The Rocky mountains of British Columbia (photographed and lent to the Library by Mary M. Vaux, George Vaux, Jr., and William S. Vaux, Jr., of Philadelphia); Parks and gardens in Boston and vicinity, lent by the Boston and Metropolitan Park Commissions, and books on arboriculture lent by the Arnold Arboretum; Travelling exhibit of the Industrial Art Teachers' Association: examples of drawing

in the public schools, loaned by the Association; Madrid and the Prado; Colored photographs of views in the United States and Europe; Incunabula and manuscripts; Castles, villas, and country seats of Europe; Moorish architecture in Granada, Seville and Cordova; The Parthenon; Colored photographs of American and European views; Reproductions of drawings of the Masters; Examples of early printing and illumination; American mural decorations; Italy; Madonnas; Photographs illustrating the development of religious architecture; The Sella photographs of the Himalayan Mountains, lent by the Appalachian Mountain Club.

Exhibitions, changed monthly, have also been given at the branches and stations.

LECTURES.

Lectures, illustrated by the stereopticon, have been given in the Lecture Room of the Library.

Under the auspices of the Unity Art Club, the following course has been given: Florence and Romola, by Rev. Henry G. Spaulding; Paris and the Louvre, by J. Frederick Hopkins; London, old and new, by C. Howard Walker; The Yellowstone National Park, by Arthur K. Peck; Italy, her people and her art, by Miss Anna Seaton Schmidt; The development of religious architecture, by C. Howard Walker.

Other lectures have been given: Velasquez and Murillo, by Mrs. Abba Gould Woolson; Mosaics in old Italian churches, by Miss Frances Emerson; Roman architecture, by C. Howard Walker (under the auspices of the Pallas Club); The development of the park system of Greater Boston, by Sylvester Baxter.

The Massachusetts Library Club and other organizations have held meetings in the Lecture Room.

The photograph room has been supplied with the necessary apparatus for photographing books, engravings and maps.

VISITS OF CLASSES.

Visits have been made to the Special Libraries by schools and clubs in classes, as follows:

Schools	36 visits, 817 members
-------------------	------------------------

Of these 551 were members of the Evening Drawing School, special class in design.

Clubs 58 visits, 440 members
 Private classes 90 visits, 1,030 members

To schools and clubs 226 portfolios of pictures have been sent.

DOCUMENTS AND STATISTICS.

The Department of Documents and Statistics was not established until some time after the removal of the Library to Copley square. In the disposition of the rooms of the new building no provision had been made for such a department. It was forced, therefore, to put up with improvised quarters, in a gallery which had been reserved for the future overflow from another department, a place poorly lighted and accessible only by devious routes. Plans are under consideration for providing a room adequate to the needs of the department.

The collection of books under the charge of Mr. Worthington C. Ford now numbers 8,541 volumes, exclusive of the United States documents (4,422) and the British Parliamentary papers (6,928), which are in rooms near by.

Attention is invited to the details as to this department as found on later pages of this report.

MANUSCRIPTS AND BROADSIDES.

Many interesting manuscripts and broadsides have recently been added to the Library. They are described in the following report of Mr. Worthington C. Ford, in charge of these collections :

From every point of view the most valuable acquisition during the last year was a contemporary copy of the Laws of Plymouth Colony, made about 1671. It is a manuscript of fifty-one folio leaves, in very good state of preservation, and showing some variations from the version used by Mr. Shurtleff in his "Records." It was formerly in the possession of Mr. Ellis Ames, who regarded it as the best piece in his collections.

Second in interest is the original manuscript of the address of John Quincy Adams to his constituents in 1842, a volume of more than seventy pages, every line in the writing of the ex-President, and with them the rough notes or outlines of the paper.

A manuscript sermon by Edward Bass, the first Protestant-Episcopal bishop of Massachusetts, was obtained from a Philadelphia sale. It is a manuscript of thirty-six pages, and in very good preservation. The endorsements show that it was

delivered on two important occasions: at Newbury, on October 25, 1759, on the taking of Quebec; and again on October 7, 1762, "for the taking of the Havannah, w^{ch} happened August 13th, almost two months preceding this day."

A number of old deeds and legal papers from Boston, Lexington, Stoughton and other towns have been obtained, while a dozen manuscript sermons, by Thomas Prince, Cotton Mather, Samuel Phillips and more modern divines, are of personal as well as local interest.

Of local interest, also, are the many mercantile and individual accounts rendered, bills and receipts, of which the Library now possesses a goodly number. Not only do these slips, crudely written and badly spelled, bring before us the daily transactions of past times, but they are rich in unusual names of commodities, long since dropped from our language, in price records, always of high value in economic investigation, and in commercial usage of the day with its credits, book accounts, and manner of settlement, according to the methods of direct barter. The experience of Massachusetts in paper money was exceedingly suggestive, and in these prices current the fluctuations in the value of the bills of credit may be noted, and with some accuracy measured. This is a collection to which special attention has been given, because it is a necessary adjunct to the Statistical Department of the Library, and only awaits the patient investigator who will reduce the many items into some order for throwing light upon the economy of Massachusetts in the eighteenth century.

Among other manuscripts relating to Boston may be noted the inquest on the duel fought on Boston Common in 1728, between Henry Phillips and Benjamin Woodbridge, with fatal results to the latter: Rawson's copy of the Court Records of 1635 on the bounds between Boston and Charles Towne; a subscription paper for paving the Street Called Prince Street, 1732; and two volumes and a number of letters relating to the fire of 1762 are worthy of mention. Belonging to a later period are letters regarding the Primary schools and the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association.

The policy of buying broadsides relating to Boston and Massachusetts has been continued, and with very good results. These rare leaves, printed in small numbers and widely distributed among the towns, were seldom preserved. They were "published" by being read from the pulpits or by being posted in some public place; and having once served their purpose were not as a rule filed among the town records. The Library has now a very fair collection of the

issues made during the Revolution and during the War of 1812. The opportunities of obtaining colonial broadsides are very infrequent, and such as have offered have not been neglected. A number of local poems celebrating some important event has also been obtained, as well as advertising sheets, and shipping papers bearing upon the trade between Boston and the West Indies from 1787 to 1815. Political caricatures — often the best reflection of public opinion — have not been passed over, and the collection of the Library is constantly being increased in these various lines. Among the gifts should be noted a very good lot of New Hampshire broadsides, presented by Mr. Herbert Small. The Whitman collection has also been enriched by a large number of newspaper clippings and magazine articles relating to the poet.

It is not strange to find occasionally an even greater curiosity in a manuscript than was anticipated. The Library purchased a manuscript copy of the first Directory of Montreal, 1819, "An Alphabetical List of Merchants, Traders and House Keepers residing in Montreal," with a descriptive sketch of the town by Thomas Doige. By itself, the manuscript would not possess any value, for it was made in 1890-92; but it contained 157 autographs and documents of the people mentioned, bills, accounts and letters; and thirty-two views and woodcuts. These insertions made the volume unique and interesting. Laid into the pages, but not fastened in, was a letter purporting to be from the poet Robert Burns to James Simpson, dated from Dumfries, December 12, 1794. This is clearly one of the forgeries that were placed upon the market some years since, and is therefore only an eloquent example of the ingenuity of the forger, who has given to the sheet (the only part of genuine antiquity) every touch that could deceive the unwary.

A paper obtained in England contains in two places the signature of John Driden, assumed to be the poet. The date of the document is 1657-8. In 1659 was issued "Three Poems upon the Death of his late Highness Oliver Lord Protector," one of them being by John Dryden. In 1660 the "Astrea Redux" was printed with John Driden on the title, and in the same year Howard's Poems contained a commendatory Poem by John Driden, 1662, "To my Lord Chancellor," was signed in the same manner. In spite of this evidence one hesitates to assert that the signatures are those of John Dryden, the poet, and must leave the question to be decided when access may be had to undoubted examples of his writings.

Gifts have been made to the now very large collection on the abolition movement in the United States by the Garrison family, Miss Weston and the Misses May. It is safe to assert that the Library can show as strong collections, in print and in manuscript, on the anti-slavery movement as any other library in this country. The liberality of such leaders as Wendell Phillips and Theodore Parker, and of others like Col. Thomas Wentworth Higginson and Messrs. Francis J. Garrison and Wendell P. Garrison, have really made this notable collection what it is—already large and still attracting gifts.

The proper arrangement of the manuscripts is progressing, but very slowly because of the difficulty in obtaining fit workmen. The demand for really good work is increasing, and the skilled inlayers are few in number and pressed by the demands made upon them. It involves some risk to send such records to other cities, but it is a risk that must be accepted, as the matter will, otherwise, accumulate too rapidly and impede arrangement. It is only when a manuscript is properly mended, mounted, and where possible bound, that it may be shown to the public; therefore the long period between the purchase of the paper and its final location is an embarrassing feature. The fact that the manuscript room is at last in a condition of permanency and put out of reach of any interruption by building operations is a great relief, and facilitates greatly the handling of these records. Some mounting has been done, some manuscripts have been bound, and much indexing accomplished; but the record is not what could have been accomplished had workmen been obtainable or the manuscript room free from architectural changes.

The number of cards made in cataloguing the Chamberlain collection during the last year was 3,608, making a total of 6,854 cards.

The practice of printing in the Bulletin the more important of the manuscripts, those possessing historical and local interest, has been continued, and has been appreciated by the public. It obviates the handling of the manuscripts, makes known the location and contents of the paper, and excites historical inquiry.

THE CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

According to the report of Mrs. Gertrude P. Sheffield, in charge of the Children's rooms at the Central Library, the main features of the work continue the same, and the last twelve months furnish additional evidence of its importance

and of its needs. The number of books issued to applicants has increased from 60,223 for the year previous, to 64,686 for the past year; the number issued from this department to the branches has increased from 5,644 in 1900 to 10,511 in 1901.

One noticeable feature in connection with the issue to the branches and stations is the large number of unsuccessful applications for books. Personal applications in the Children's room which are not successful cannot satisfactorily be recorded, but a record has been kept of the slips sent in from the branches on which no book could be supplied. Of such slips, 21,998 have been returned during the year. As each slip represents from one to five books, the number of children's books asked for and not obtained may fairly be stated as double that of the number of the slips. In one month of the 2,417 slips, very nearly half of the requests were for the twelve following books: Little Women and Little Men, by Miss Alcott; the Celtic, English and Indian Fairy Tales, edited by Joseph Jacobs; the Blue, Green, Pink, Red and Yellow fairy books, arranged by Andrew Lang; Mother Goose and Uncle Tom's Cabin. These are the children's choice. They are without exception books of merit, and universally recognized as such. These applications afford undoubted evidence of the spontaneous demand among the children for thoroughly good books, a demand which should be met and which the Library cannot at present supply.

This subject becomes of special importance when the inferior quality of the great mass of juvenile literature is considered, which literature the Library now, to a great extent, offers to those who actually apply for better things which it is unable to supply. There is here no question of forcing a superior book upon a child who desires to read an inferior one, but rather whether the present book supply does not in effect force an inferior book upon a child whose preference would be for a better one.

This same problem perplexes other departments and indeed confronts the whole Library. If it is true that a large proportion of juvenile literature is not of a convincingly high character, and if it is evident, as it seems to be, that children evince a peculiar fondness for a few exceedingly good books, may it not be better to confine the selection of books for children, and of fiction for adults as well, to those of undoubted merit, secure of continuous popularity, and to buy such books in large quantities, excluding much of an inferior grade? The proposition has been under con-

sideration of recommending the purchase of 500 copies at a time of the Lang Fairy books, which undoubtedly would find constant use.

Reference work with the children has been carried on as far as possible under existing conditions. The room has been in the hands of carpenters and painters for many weeks during the busiest school months, occasioned by the placing of the Elliott decoration. This work is finished and the children have again entered into their especial domain.

It is gratifying to record that there are evidences of more cordial coöperation with the Library on the part of the schools. Classes have come here, accompanied by their teachers, to learn the method of obtaining books. Mr. Dimick of the Wells School and Mr. Norris of the Charlestown High School have shown an especial interest in this matter.

Exhibits of pictures have been continued during the year. At the children's rooms in the branch libraries help is given to those who greatly need it. To these libraries the reduction of the age limit and the welcome given have brought crowds of young people and little children. To quote from the annual report of Miss Walkley, in charge of the East Boston Branch, "This influx of children brings home very keenly to every worker at the branch the additional grave responsibility which this involves. Many of these children come from homes swarming with little ones, where they have little or no training and practically no notion of taking care of themselves or anything else. In some happy cases the teachers are interested enough to advise them about their books and to daily urge them to cleanliness and carefulness. Otherwise, they are turned loose at the branches, and although the will to help them is not lacking, the mere routine of the issue and registration desks keeps every available worker occupied during the busy hours and crowds out too largely the personal work with the children which might be a help to them and eventually to the Library itself."

Leave of absence for seven months was given by the Trustees to Mrs. Sheffield. During her absence, from March 1 to October 1, Miss Alice M. Jordan had charge of the room. Her supervision of the work was satisfactory, and she was heartily sustained by the assistants in the department. The card catalogue, upon which for more than three years all the time which could be spared from regular duties had been spent, has been finished and placed where it is accessible to the public.

THE PATENT ROOM.

According to the report of Mr. Frank C. Blaisdell, in charge of the Newspaper and Patent Departments, the Patent Room contains 8,914 volumes. Of these the British patents number 5,421 volumes, the American 1,179, the German 947, and the French 536. During the year 78,630 volumes have been consulted by visitors. These figures do not represent the entire use of the room, for many persons neglect to register either their names or the number of books consulted.

The numerical list of German patents is nearing completion. When finished it will include these patents from 1877 to date.

In September, 1897, the sum of one thousand dollars was sent to the Commissioner of Patents at Washington, to pay for specifications and drawings of American patents issued prior to July, 1869, which were lacking at the Library. About sixty thousand, or nearly two-thirds of the numbers needed, have already been received, of which a numerical catalogue has been made.

Many books on patents have been transferred from the stacks to the Patent Room, to find much use. An index of patent indexes has been prepared, and may be consulted.

PERIODICALS.

Ninety-one new periodicals have been added to the Periodical Room during the year; thirty-one have ceased publication.

A new periodical appears almost daily; to resist subscribing to them requires heroic resolve and good judgment. Only those are added which are of especial merit, such as the American Journal of Anatomy, Bibliografía, Española, and House and Garden, or such as are on subjects new to the Library, such as the Automobile Magazine.

A new check book of periodicals has been prepared. The serial publications currently received at the Library number 3,291.

NEWSPAPERS.

Three hundred and seventy-eight newspapers (including duplicates) are to be found in the Newspaper Reading Room; of these, 211 are American and 58 English. There are representative newspapers of sixteen other nationalities, which find constant readers.

The attendance in this room is counted at stated intervals; at these times during the past year it has not fallen below one hundred persons at a given time, and has been as high as 178. The hour for the largest attendance has been five P.M.

Many of the volumes of newspapers have been bound during the year, and the collection is in much better condition than hitherto. A special card catalogue is in preparation.

LECTURES.

The second course of lectures under the auspices of the Trustees was given in March and April, 1901, in the Lecture Room of the Library, on Methods of municipal administration. The speakers and subjects were as follows: Prof. A. Lawrence Lowell, The Position of Permanent Officials in English Municipal Government; George L. Fox, The London County Council and its work; Prof. E. Emerton, Municipal Experiments in Florence; Prof. Kuno Francke, Public Life in Mediæval German Cities; Prof. F. G. Peabody, Modern City Government under the German Plan; X. Henry Good-nough, The Water Supply of Cities; Prof. W. T. Sedgwick, Sanitary Aspects of the Construction and Care of City Streets; George G. Crocker, Transportation in Cities.

A third course, on the *Æsthetic* development of cities, will begin March 10, 1902.

THE BRANCH LIBRARIES AND STATIONS.

In the light of the development of the branch system of the Boston Public Library, the following words, taken from the annual report for the year 1859, seem prophetic:

“It may be, that in progress of time, this Institution will become the parent of a circle of district libraries scattered about the city, each with separate resources, and exchanging occasionally their books. We cannot perhaps yet fully foresee the range of benefits which this first central experiment may draw after it for the community. It may perhaps, by means of branch libraries, or otherwise, at some time, be practicable to increase the popularity and usefulness of the Institution, in the direction indicated to an extent now impossible.”

The statement of the Supervisor of Branches and Stations, which is given on later pages of this volume, outlines the continued activity of this department.

Of special interest is the advance made in the coöperation between the Library and the public schools, many of which

have for the first time availed themselves of the help offered. The Superintendent of Schools and the committee appointed have shown great interest in furthering this work. Forty-four schools (seven high and thirty-seven grammar schools) are now supplied with deposits of books, as against twenty-one in 1900 and eleven in 1899. Applications for readers' cards of the Library have been taken in practically all the high and grammar schools of the city. Help is being given to classes which come to the Central Library and branches, in the use of books and catalogues.

In the view of the Supervisor of Branches, the work of the Library with the schools has these aims: 1. To serve the schools as city institutions. 2. With the assistance of the teachers, to cultivate in the pupils the habit of reading at the time in their lives when they are best capable of acquiring it. 3. To make the school children so familiar with the Public Library that they will be likely to use it on leaving school, when the Library may be their only educational opportunity.

The number of books given out for home use from the branches, stations and other agencies, was 1,158,966 volumes, as against 1,006,214 in the year 1900.

THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

The time of closing the branches (except at Jamaica Plain and West Roxbury) has been changed from eight to nine P.M. The branches at Brighton, Dorchester and Roxbury have been added to those which are open on Sundays.

The reclassification on a common scheme of the branches as well as the stations is finished. There is a card catalogue at every branch and station and a complete union catalogue and shelf list, all with the same shelf-numbers. Printed lists are issued yearly.

In the past two years five branch buildings have been put in good repair.

All the branches have increased in use, the gain being 72,677 volumes, or 10.7 per cent. Pictures are sent once a month for exhibition at the branches and stations.

THE STATIONS.

The home use of books from the stations of the Library was 422,165 volumes, a gain of twenty-four per cent. on the preceding year. The usefulness of the reading-rooms and stations has been increased by reason of the addition of a generous supply of reference books.

A new reading-room has been established at Orient Heights, East Boston. In seven months 7,316 volumes had been borrowed. The new reading-room at Roslindale gave out 44,870 volumes, a number larger than that of any other reading-room or even of the smaller branches. At the new station at Andrew square, Dorchester street, 15,264 volumes were taken for home use.

EXAMINATIONS.

There have been three examinations held for the graded service of the Library, namely: February 14, Grade E (45 applicants); June 15, Grade B (31 applicants); October 2, Grade E (37 applicants).

INDEX TO THE ANNUAL REPORTS. CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBRARY.

This being the fiftieth report of the Library it is a fit time to publish a Chronology of its history and an Index to the Annual Reports. These are found in pages which follow.

JAMES L. WHITNEY,
Librarian.

April 23, 1902.

ERRATUM FOR PAGE 37.

It is planned to issue the Index mentioned as a separate publication, and not as a part of this report.

have for the first time availed themselves of the help offered. The Superintendent of Schools and the committee appointed have shown great interest in furthering this work. Forty-four schools (seven high and thirty-seven grammar schools) are now supplied with deposits of books, as against twenty-one in 1900 and eleven in 1899. Applications for readers' cards of the Library have been taken in practically all the high and grammar schools of the city. Help is being given to classes which come to the Central Library and branches, in the use of books and catalogues.

In the view of the Supervisor of Branches, the work of the Library with the schools has these aims: 1. To serve the schools as city institutions. 2. With the assistance of the teachers, to cultivate in the pupils the habit of reading at the time in their lives when they are best capable of acquiring it. 3. To make the school children so familiar with the Public Library that they will be likely to use it on leaving school, when the Library may be their only educational opportunity.

The number of books given out for home use from the branches, stations and other agencies, was 1,158,966 volumes, as against 1,006,214 in the year 1900.

THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

The time of closing the branches (except at Jamaica Plain and West Roxbury) has been changed from eight to nine P.M. The branches at Brighton, Dorchester and Roxbury have been added to those which are open on Sundays.

The reclassification on a common scheme of the branches

stations has been increased by reason of the addition of a generous supply of reference books.

A new reading-room has been established at Orient Heights, East Boston. In seven months 7,316 volumes had been borrowed. The new reading-room at Roslindale gave out 44,870 volumes, a number larger than that of any other reading-room or even of the smaller branches. At the new station at Andrew square, Dorchester street, 15,264 volumes were taken for home use.

EXAMINATIONS.

There have been three examinations held for the graded service of the Library, namely: February 14, Grade E (45 applicants); June 15, Grade B (31 applicants); October 2, Grade E (37 applicants).

INDEX TO THE ANNUAL REPORTS. CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBRARY.

This being the fiftieth report of the Library it is a fit time to publish a Chronology of its history and an Index to the Annual Reports. These are found in pages which follow.

JAMES L. WHITNEY,

Librarian.

April 23, 1902.

SUPPLEMENTS TO THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

(A.)

EXTRACT FROM THE REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS AND STATISTICS.

To the Librarian :

According to the figures furnished by the Shelf Department, the growth of the Statistical Department from its inception has been :

YEAR.	Accessions.	Transfer from Stacks.	Total.
1898-1899.....	343	.....	343
1899-1900.....	2,039	*1,000	3,382
1900-1901.....	2,253	414	6,049
1901-1902.....	1,937	555	8,541

* Estimated.

These figures do not include the two great series of United States Documents (4,422) and British Parliamentary Papers (6,928), both of which are in the charge of this department.

Of the accessions to the collection, 1,100 were classed as political economy, 453 as social sciences, 104 as jurisprudence, and 100 as medical science (really vital statistics and health reports). This leaves only 180 to be distributed among the other nineteen classes recognized in the system of the general library. Of the transfers, the larger part has been from American history (tariff and banking pamphlets), to the number of 110; political economy, 208; French history, 74 (chiefly statistical), and transactions, 76; these four classes accounting for 468 out of the total transfer of 555, or 84 per cent. of the total increase by transfer.

These figures for accessions are misleading, in that they do not begin to convey a correct measure of what was

received and cared for in the Statistical Department. They merely record what is retained permanently on its shelves, and do not take notice of United States Government publications, periodical issues or issues in parts which are afterwards made into volumes. It is difficult to make any exact comparison in receipts and returns because of the time intervening between the first receipt of the book by the Statistical Department and its final return for location on the shelves.

This factor of *time* has become of increasing importance, and it must be admitted threatens to become a serious obstacle in the activity of the department. There are always at least a thousand pieces on the tables of this crowded gallery which have been received, acknowledged, the continuation entry made, a temporary slip prepared, and, where known, a location number given. All the stages preliminary to cataloguing have been performed, and the matter is ready for the catalogue entries. Here occurs the delay. Weeks, months, and in some cases a full year, may pass before these volumes reach the catalogue room; they must then be catalogued, labelled, bound (if necessary), and finally returned to this department. When possible, calls for current matter are answered by searching this mass of volumes "in process," and the risk of permitting such volumes to circulate before the property label has been inserted is incurred. Further, the fact that the volumes are not on the shelves gives the impression that they are not in the Library, which is not true. They are merely not "available," a sufficient condemnation in itself. Such annoying time-consuming expedients are neither proper nor systematic, and through them the department suffers in many ways.

The slow progress of transfers from the stacks to this department is enforced by this congested condition of affairs, and will continue while current accessions are sufficient to monopolize the working force of the Catalogue and Shelf Departments. This is to be regretted, as it indefinitely postpones the performance of what was an essential idea in establishing this department—to collect in one place, and classify by subject, the works included in that large class described generally as "sociological." As each transfer involves the renumbering of the cards for the transferred volume, it would be unreasonable to impose such a task unnecessarily or at inconvenient times on the Catalogue Department. Yet it should be done, and eventually must be done; and as long as it is deferred the collections in this department must remain in an incomplete and to that extent unsatisfactory state.

It has been gratifying to note a steady increase in the serious use of the collections of this department. It is impossible to escape questions which are entirely outside of its proper functions, and the consequent disappointment when the needed replies are not obtained. "Some statistics of economics" is a sufficiently general demand to puzzle even the most expert; and "statistics of foreigners in the United States since 1620 by counties and cities" is a demand which would be difficult to meet, especially as the question was asked in the afternoon of the day on which the essay upon the subject was to be read. I have been asked to produce the original of a patent of nobility granted by Edward II., and to direct the seeker after something besides the truth, to the original papers filed by some person in the United States in 1817 to establish a claim to a vast English estate! No very long experience in this gallery is needed to develop the fact that some attention ought to be paid to teaching the art of framing intelligent or practicable questions. It is no small task to cross-examine the questioner to determine what is wanted, and it is no grateful labor to endeavor to prove that the information is not to be had, because it is matter beyond the proper province of statistical methods or available information.

The other side of this experience is a grateful relief, for the earnest worker applies in such a way that the limitations of his problem may be developed through his own investigations, the department pointing out the possible sources of information and supplying the necessary books. It is on this line that the usefulness of the department is to be developed, and it is in this direction that its use is growing. There is no legitimate means of advertising this phase of library work, except by giving a reasonable assurance that the raw material of investigation is within call. The growing tendency of other institutions to use what is in this department is a tribute to its richness and convenience, and an indication of its future possibilities. Yet I would insist upon one point. The department has been obliged to take a backward step for want of space needed for its collections.

The whole idea of this department was based upon open shelves, the nature of the collections in its keeping lending itself to that arrangement. All works upon a certain subject were to be brought into one view, where it would be easy to consult them — labor, insurance, navigation, charity and commerce. It is not possible to analyze these reports for the general catalogue; it must be the investigator who will delve out of their pages the facts he needs; and he will often need whole series to enable him to obtain comparative facts, the

best of all sociological material. Every book removed from the gallery into the stacks reduces the general usefulness of the collections, because it withdraws the book from the open shelves. It would not be practicable to admit the general public to the stacks; that privilege can be extended to a few under the best of conditions. It is therefore to be regretted that such withdrawals have been imposed upon us by the necessities of space.

It is a pleasure once more to acknowledge the many courtesies extended to the department by state and city officials, both at home and abroad. No request has been refused without a good reason being given for the refusal, and in many instances more was sent than was covered by the request. The list of gifts recorded in the usual appendix to the report of the Library is a long one, and will be the best witness of this generous treatment. The receipts of current parliamentary papers of importance have been continued and have been much appreciated. All of the issues relating to the contest in South Africa have come promptly, and such important reports as those on Municipal Trading, Shipping Bounties, War Office Contracts and Companies Bills. The German service of the same character has been larger than in previous years, and has been timely in giving the most recent pamphlets on such questions as the canals of Germany, the new tariff, and the commercial and industrial situation of the empire. From France almost nothing but what was immediately ordered has been sent, and it has not been possible to establish an advance service similar to that for Germany and Great Britain; but it is expected that the beginnings may yet be made. This weakness has in part been made good by the courteous efforts of the officials of the French government. Special attention has been given to commercial and industrial questions, as the largest number of calls applies to that side of economic activity. Reports of local chambers of commerce and boards of trade and official inquiries into the conditions of commerce and industry have been obtained in large numbers, and the section of commerce is now one of the largest in this department.

I expressed the hope in my report of last year that a general system for giving information of the issues of state administrative departments might be devised. Since that was written the Library of Congress has begun to send out slips of its accessions, and naturally these issues, state and local, will thus be recorded. The introduction of this service, on a scale commensurate with the subject and prompt record, is a boon to all libraries, and deserves notice for its high utility.

It only remains for the States to combine in such a way as to have a central bureau and machinery similar to that of the Bureau of International Exchanges for distributing their issues, exchanging with one another and supplying the more important libraries. It is only by such a plan of coöperation that satisfactory results can be obtained. The present want of system is costly, most wasteful, and inefficient to a degree. It would require but little attention to introduce such a plan, or in the meantime to extend the present distribution, so as to include libraries containing a special department of documents, or having collections above a certain number, say 150,000 volumes.

Coöperation, however, has its limits. This Library was approached by a sister institution with a proposition that it should not purchase works on International Law, as a special fund was in the possession of this second library for purchasing works on that subject. A trial was made, but has proved awkward and inconvenient. Not only was the purchasing library a private institution, and therefore not open to the public; but the growing importance of the relations of the United States with foreign powers has created a marked increase in general interest on international problems, legal, commercial and diplomatic. I therefore recommended a discontinuance of this plan of coöperation, believing that it was working contrary to the best interests of this Library.

In the first year of my holding this position I prepared a card catalogue of the issues of United States government documents, from 1789 to 1813, with an intention of bringing it down to 1817 (the Fifteenth Congress), at which point the Check List issued by the Superintendent of Public Documents took up the story. Learning that the Superintendent was preparing a new edition of the Check List, and intended to carry it back to 1789, I stopped work on my list, and later offered what had been done to the Superintendent. The offer was accepted, and the cards were sent to him. As his agents are covering the collections in all the larger libraries of the country, it was evident that his list would be far more useful than any that could be prepared in this Library.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) WORTHINGTON C. FORD.

(B.)

EXTRACT FROM THE REPORT OF THE SUPERVISOR OF BRANCHES AND STATIONS.

To the Librarian :

THE BRANCH SYSTEM.

The addition of thirty agencies to the Branch system of the Library implies a general and very considerable increase of the activities of the Branch Department, but this increase has not led to the employment of even one more regular assistant in any division of the department. There has been a slight additional expenditure for extra service in the case of two or three branches.

The total circulation of the branches, stations, and other agencies is 1,158,966 volumes as against 1,006,214 volumes in the year 1900. The increase is fifteen per cent., and the circulation of the department constitutes seventy-eight per cent. of the total circulation of the Library.

SCHOOLS.

The result of the meeting of the Committee on Coöperation, the appointment of which was mentioned in the last report of this department, was a circular of instruction issued by the Superintendent of Public Schools, in which he stated the plans of the Library and requested masters and teachers to aid. The statement proved very helpful. Progress in the work which was outlined in the circular may be summed up as follows :

Forty-four schools — seven high and thirty-seven grammar schools — are now supplied with deposits of books, as against twenty-one in 1900, and eleven in 1899. For certain limited uses these schools are stations of the Library. In some of them only one grade is supplied, in others several grades. The usual number of books at a grammar school is from fifty to one hundred ; at a high school from one hundred to two hundred. It would be desirable to have fifty books in each room of a grammar school if the resources of the Library warranted it. Methods have been simplified so that the burden on the teacher is very light.

Applications for cards have been taken in practically all the grammar and high schools of the city. Approximately, 8,000 children have received cards for the first time.

Four thousand seven hundred and fifty-two books on various subjects relating to school work have been reserved for limited periods at the branches and stations on the request of teachers. Several hundred books have been bought expressly for the use of the schools. Copies of the most desirable books have been multiplied at the branches in order that each school of a district might have one copy.

Portfolios of pictures have been sent as usual to the schools.

Sets of the finding lists of the Library are now in all the schools.

The vacation schools were supplied with books during the summer.

At a recent meeting with the Committee on Coöperation it was arranged that classes should come during school hours to the Central Library and the branches for systematic instruction in the use of catalogues and books. The Superintendent of Public Schools has brought this plan, together with other offers of the Library, to the attention of masters in a recent circular. A beginning has been made, and the result depends on the masters and teachers.

The enthusiasm and help of a large number of the teachers with whom we have to deal deserve sincere thanks. Nothing could be done without these teachers.

BRANCHES.

The various new duties at the branches, together with the greater use of books, have made large demands upon the custodians and their assistants, but the work has been faithfully done, and the record in the annual reports of these officers is a good one.

EXTENSION OF HOURS.

For years most of the branches closed at 8 P.M. except on Saturday. In the interests of the public the hour of closing was changed to 9 P.M. on December 30, except at Jamaica Plain and West Roxbury, and at the West End Branch, where the hour has always been 10 P.M., like that of the Central Library. The change was not a simple matter, and has involved a rearrangement of the service. The number of required hours has been reduced, and on certain days in the

week employees serve from 1 to 9 P.M. instead of from 9 A.M to 6 P.M.

The experience of one month shows that a good number of people use the branches between 8 and 9 P.M. It shows also, what was foreseen, that the reduction of hours and replacing morning by afternoon service make it harder to accomplish the routine work. But it is probable that this difficulty will adjust itself in time.

It has been the custom to close the branches, except West End and certain reading-rooms, at 6 P.M. from June 1 to September 15; but this year they were kept open as usual until July 1.

The experiment of Sunday opening had proved so successful at certain branches that it was extended to the Brighton, Dorchester and Roxbury branches with satisfactory results.

BRANCH CLASSIFICATION AND FINDING LISTS.

With the practical completion of the reclassification at Charlestown, and of the card catalogues at the other branches, the work of reclassification ends, after having extended over several years. All the branch collections now have the same system of classification and the same call numbers. There is a card catalogue at every branch, and a complete union catalogue and union shelf list at the Central Library. There is also an incomplete printed finding list. The fourth number of this list, containing accessions for more than four years, was issued last September. Since the collections of the branches have been tending towards uniformity for several years, there are 6,000 or more important titles common to all, and it will soon be possible to publish these entire. The union catalogue and shelf list have been examined, therefore, with a view to filling gaps in the collections and preparing titles for the next list.

In the early part of the year the union catalogue received a thorough revision, old and new records being compared and verification made in case of disagreements.

INSTRUCTION OF EMPLOYEES.

A system of instruction of the branch employees has been begun on which a fuller report will be made another year. The instruction is by means of written questions and answers. It is entirely practical, and designed solely to make the employees of the branches more efficient in their special duties.

BRANCH WORK FOR SCHOOLS.

Much more of the work for schools is done through the branches than a year ago. The number of schools which they supply with deposits is twenty-six, as against ten in January, 1901. The purpose has been to make each branch a centre for a certain group of schools. The systematic taking of applications for cards in the schools was a great labor. The work will be repeated every year, but it can never be so difficult again. It has already proved well worth while. It has widened the constituency of the branches, and those school children who are not drawing books now are more likely to do so later on than if they had never been invited. As one of the custodians says in her report: "This little introduction seems to banish the timidity that many of the children and not a few of the adults feel about coming. The invitation of the library and the knowledge that there will be a familiar face there give them courage." And no better way could have been found of advertising, among parents as well as pupils, the advantages which the branches have to offer.

BRANCHES AS DISTRIBUTING CENTRES.

By the constantly extending use of the branches as centres for the distribution of books, the Library has made the most of its resources. There are now thirty-seven stations, schools and engine houses which are supplied directly by the branches, and 5,426 books were sent out on deposit by them during the past year. There are also five daily deliveries of books on cards from branches to stations.

BOOKS.

There were bought for the branches during the year 6,414 volumes of new books, as against 7,259 in 1900 and 4,447 in 1899. There were 2,272 replacements, as against 1,779 the year before. The supply of books has thus been liberal. It includes some reference books bought to complete the revision of the collections which was begun last year, and a great many additional copies of children's classics for the use of schools. Reference books were bought in some cases to establish the separate children's reference library which has been found so desirable at the branches. There were 2,187 volumes of current fiction bought, as against 1,940 in 1900.

The loss from open shelves is less than last year, but it is still large. It was chiefly at Charlestown and East Boston,

and almost entirely from the children's shelves. It was found necessary to take extreme measures to check this plundering. Leaving out these two branches, the average loss for a branch is thirty-six volumes, as against an average of forty-four volumes for the same eight branches last year. West Roxbury has lost one volume only; Brighton, Dorchester, Roxbury and West End have lost together 107 less than in 1900.

The problem is really one of children's shelves, and these have been open at the branches for more than five years. My conclusion is that children over ten years of age should generally be admitted to the shelves of juvenile books, so that they may handle the books freely as they do now, but that certain precautions should be taken in the shape of railings, registration as they enter the room or enclosure, and special observation by an attendant, or a policeman where one is found necessary.

REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS.

The East Boston Branch, which was in the worst condition of all the branches, has been put in thorough repair in coöperation with the Department of Public Buildings, and almost entirely refurnished by the Library. The Jamaica Plain Branch was also thoroughly renovated by the Department of Public Buildings. Five branches have been put in good condition within two years.

CIRCULATION.

The branches show a circulation of 745,730 volumes, a gain of 72,677 volumes, or $10\frac{7}{10}$ per cent. over the circulation for the year before. Every branch has gained, and most of them largely. The average percentage of fiction issued, including all juveniles, was 74 per cent., as against 75 per cent. in 1900. But the issue from four branches, Brighton, South End, West End, and West Roxbury has been properly classified this year, and is as follows: Percentage of juvenile fiction, $23\frac{8}{10}$ per cent.; of adult fiction, $42\frac{2}{10}$ per cent.; total percentage of fiction, 66 per cent.; percentage of juvenile non-fiction, $12\frac{3}{10}$ per cent.; total percentage of juveniles, $36\frac{1}{10}$ per cent.

EXPENDITURES.

Notwithstanding the increased work they have done the branches have cost little more than last year, \$55,435.90 as against \$55,281.45 in 1900.

SERVICE.

Miss Martha N. Hobart, custodian of the Brighton Branch, resigned September 1. Miss Hobart's administration of the branch had been in the highest degree effective. Miss Belle S. Hall was appointed to the custodianship from the Special Libraries Department.

On December 5, the janitor of the Dorchester Branch, Edward Davenport, died. Mr. Davenport had been a faithful employee of the Library since 1875.

STATIONS.

The total circulation of the stations, schools, institutions and engine houses is 422,165 volumes. This shows a gain of 25 per cent. over the circulation of last year, which was 338,246. All the stations but two have increased in circulation; and the gain in some instances, as at Stations U (Ward Nine) and W (Industrial School), has been very marked.

The stations have cost \$20,413.28 as against \$17,147.45 in 1900. The expenses of the Reading-rooms Y and Z, and of Station B, which was enlarged to a reading-room at the end of last year, swell this year's total.

SERVICE STATIONS.

One new station has been added this year, making a total of twenty-one as against twenty a year ago. The new station is Z, the Orient Heights reading-room at East Boston. Its establishment was made possible by the addition of \$2,000 for this purpose to the yearly appropriation. The remoteness of the district, which is more than two miles north of the East Boston Branch, gave it a special claim, though the population was not large. The reading-room was opened on June 25, with about 1,000 volumes on the shelves, of which over 700 had been bought for a permanent collection. The circulation for seven months has been 7,316 volumes, and the attendance has often been more than could be provided for.

The equipment of Stations N (Mt. Pleasant) and S (Roxbury Crossing) has become sufficient to entitle them to be called reading-rooms, so that there are now ten reading-rooms, as against seven a year ago.

There has been a general advance in usefulness on the part of the reading-rooms during the past year. There are one or more schools naturally in the jurisdiction of every reading-

room, but these schools have not always had close relations with the station. The situation has improved this year, and in the case of nearly every reading-room the Library is sending books to the neighboring school, and there is a friendly understanding between the teachers and the custodian of the reading-room, so that the children are constantly sent for books, and to study their lessons there. The custodians have also taken applications for cards in the schools belonging to them. The reading-room cannot be a reservoir of books, and the volumes to send to its school must come from the Central Library or the nearest branch. But the reading-room is the agency by which the books come, and in most other respects it directly meets the wants of the children of its one or more schools. Thus the reading-rooms are becoming the subordinate centres of their districts, and much credit for the result is due to the custodians, who have worked faithfully with this end in view.

Besides an intelligent custodian, two things are necessary to a properly equipped reading-room, space and books. In the matter of space, no improvement has been possible this year. Stations B (Roslindale) and S (Roxbury Crossing) are good examples of what a reading-room should be in point of space, and Station P (Broadway Extension) is the best example possible of the crowded class.

But with regard to the second necessity, a good supply of books, much progress has been made. At the beginning of the year Stations N, S, U, and W had almost no reference books, and the older reading-rooms had received no additions to their collections since 1896. From thirty to one hundred volumes of primary importance for reference have been added to each service station. Books for general reading have also been bought, and the number of additions for the year for the twelve service stations is 2,348 volumes. The permanent collections of these stations now number 7,372 volumes. The deposits from the Central Library, upon which most of the stations depend for miscellaneous reading, have been systematically increased everywhere. The minimum number of volumes in a deposit is now 300 and the maximum 500.

During the year the reclassification of the permanent collections of the stations has been finished. A union catalogue of these books has been made at the Central Library, which for various reasons has been kept separate from the branch catalogue. In every case also the books have been entered on the records of the stations, so that all these volumes are now for the first time properly classified, shelf-listed and accessioned. Though card catalogues are not a necessity in

the case of small collections of books on open shelves, yet they now exist or are in process of making at most reading-rooms.

The circulation of Station B (Roslindale) for its first year of existence as a reading-room is 44,870 volumes. This is much larger than that of any other reading-room, and more than that of the Brighton and West Roxbury Branches, though the station has less than 2,500 volumes. More books would bring a larger use.

The circulation of Station Y at Andrew square, Dorchester street, at the end of its first year, is 15,264 volumes, which shows a satisfactory use. It proves to be, however, chiefly a children's station.

Early in the year Station D at Mattapan received thorough repairs, including a new floor. Electric lights were installed in the place of lamps.

Because of the great increase in the use of Station W the directors of the Industrial School made provision for its remaining open during the evening all summer, for the first time.

SHOP STATIONS.

A few reference books have been placed at all the shop stations.

Card catalogues or shelf lists of books on deposit have now been completed for every shop station. There has been some reorganization of methods at these stations with the purpose of securing greater accuracy.

OTHER AGENCIES.

Books were sent, last summer, either from the Central Library or the branches to twenty-one vacation schools or play grounds. Four engine houses and two institutions, The Men's Free Reading Room (formerly supplied), and the Trinity Day Nursery have been added this year. The books at the Day Nursery are for a club of mothers.

CENTRAL LIBRARY ACTIVITIES.

DEPOSIT WORK.

The number of volumes sent on deposit from the Central Library to the various agencies is 28,228, as against 25,500 in 1900, a gain of eleven per cent. The proportion of fiction in the deposits sent out is forty-seven per cent., as against forty-five per cent. in 1900. The net gain of the deposit

collection is 2,778 volumes; in 1900, 3,134 volumes; the total number of volumes in the deposit collection is 16,445.

The increase in the deposit collection has been large, but not larger than is necessary for the supply of the growing system. Of the 116 outlying agencies, eighty-one are regularly supplied from the collection, and nearly all at certain times. In the annual examination of the deposit shelves every book was accounted for except one.

Attention is called to the fact that there is no more room for the collection in the space assigned to the Branch Department. Unless relief is given, it will not be long before no new books can be added.

THE DAILY ISSUE.

During the year 111,432 volumes have been sent to the branches and stations from the Central Library in the daily issue on cards and slips, as against 104,988 volumes in 1900. The other statistics are as follows: Percentage of unsuccessful cards, 45 per cent., as against 46 per cent. in 1900; percentage of fiction, in books issued, 80 per cent., as against 81 per cent. a year ago; percentage of fiction, in unsuccessful applications, 79 per cent., while in 1900 it was only 76 per cent., and in 1899, 72 per cent.

The above statistics are satisfactory with regard to the number of books issued. A smaller percentage of fiction issued and of unsuccessful applications is also to be noted. But the unremitting effort of the whole Branch Department has been necessary to secure even these slight results. My conclusions remain as before: There is an insistent demand for fiction which the Library does not satisfy. The result is useless labor in handling applications, and disappointment and alienation on the part of the applicants. The remedy seems to be more copies of the most popular books, balanced by a smaller yearly total of titles; or as an alternative, a systematic refusal to add certain books at all. At present, a book which is advertised in the bulletins may exist in one or two copies only, and yet be called for from thirty-one branches and stations hundreds of times in a week with the consequences described above. Certain books other than fiction, such as Greek and Roman histories, might properly have copies multiplied. A growing system of branches and stations, with a daily wagon service widely advertised, would seem to imply logically an increasing supply of copies in the Central reservoir.

DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODICALS.

Periodicals to the number of 19,250, which have already done service in the Library, have been distributed to City institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) LANGDON L. WARD.

DEATHS AND RESIGNATIONS, 1901-1902.

NAME.	Department.	Entered Service.	Discontinued.
Leopold Helmann.....	Janitor	Sept. 12, 1900...	Resigned Feb. 10, 1901.
Mrs. Lillian Parious.....	Bindery.....	May 16, 1900....	Resigned Mar. 25, 1901.
Joseph P. Riley.....	South End.....	May 24, 1901....	Resigned June 6, 1901.
Robert Shawno.....	Shelf.....	June 30, 1898...	Resigned July 5, 1901.
Mrs. Lillian F. Seaver...	Catalogue.....	Jan. 25, 1888....	Resigned July 28, 1901.
Carrie K. Burnell.....	Catalogue.....	May 23, 1881....	Died Aug. 19, 1901.
Lucy I. Bertram.....	Issue.....	March 22, 1895..	Resigned Aug. 20, 1901.
Marie Coolidge.....	Ordering	June 19, 1893...	Resigned Aug. 25, 1901.
Martha N. Hobart.....	Brighton	Dec. 1, 1896....	Resigned Sept. 1, 1901.
Benjamin J. Batson, Jr.,	Executive	Sept. 10, 1900...	Resigned Sept. 1, 1901.
David L. Williams.....	Special Libraries...	June 8, 1900....	Resigned Oct. 2, 1901.
Arthur C. Thomas.....	Janitor.....	July 25, 1898....	Resigned Oct. 17, 1901.
Benjamin Myers.....	Station P.....	June 3, 1898....	Resigned Oct. 23, 1901.
Carrie P. Greeley.....	Printing.....	Aug. 17, 1896...	Resigned Nov. 8, 1190.
Mrs. Sarah Bowen.....	Bindery	May, 1876.....	Died Nov. 16, 1901.
Mary E. A. Ford.....	Periodical	March 22, 1895..	Resigned Dec. 1, 1901.
Edward Davenport.....	Dorchester	Jan. 7, 1875....	Died Dec. 5, 1901.
John Shaughnessy.....	Catalogue.....	Nov. 30, 1898...	Resigned Dec. 8, 1901.
Ferris Greenalet.....	Catalogue.....	Oct. 14, 1901....	Resigned Dec. 13, 1901.

NOTE.—William E. Ford, for thirty-two years janitor of the Boylston street building, died May 15, 1901.

Edward Capen, librarian from 1852-1877, died October 20, 1901.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE
FOR 1901-1902.

To the Trustees of the Boston Public Library :

GENTLEMEN, — The Examining Committee for the year 1901-1902 met on May 17, 1901, and organized by the choice of Samuel Wells as Chairman and Mrs. Mary E. Blake as Secretary. The following sub-committees were appointed :

Administration.

William L. Parker, James W. Dunphy,
Mrs. William H. Dewart.

Books.

Miss Sarah Orne Jewett, Mrs. John G. Blake,
Mrs. William C. Collar, Rev. Charles F. Dole,
William V. Kellen, Johnson Morton.

Branches and New Modes of Distribution.

William L. Parker, Rev. Francis X. Dolan,
Mrs. Carl Dreyfus, Mrs. Thomas J. Gargan,
Bernard Jenney.

Catalogues, Bulletins and Finding Lists.

John H. Colby, Thomas M. Babson,
Dr. William A. Morrison, Rev. Robert F. Johnson.

Finance.

Samuel Wells, Rev. Carlos C. Carpenter,
William L. Parker, George Putnam.

Printing and Binding.

D. B. Uptide, John H. Colby,
Miss Maria E. Wood.

The sub-committees attended to the duties assigned to them and made reports to the general committee.

The Committee on Administration considered the organization and work of the Library and its branches as a whole, finding that time and experience had enabled the Trustees to constantly im-

prove the system so that the committees had nothing to criticise; however, they "recommend an increase in force in several departments, notably in that of the Branch Department; also a liberal appropriation for increasing the deposits of books at many of the stations."

The Committee on Books suggest the "need of extra assistants in the Children's Reading-room during at least two hours of the afternoon after school hours for the following reasons: (1) This room is then apt to be crowded, especially in bad weather, and (2) guidance in the choice of good reading is here, and here only, possible. The parental function may be exercised and effort may constantly be made to have each child read certain of the best books before going on to elective reading and indiscriminate choice. The children now recommend books to each other and the silliest and least profitable stories are read out of their covers for lack of knowledge of even the names of anything better; there is a natural preference for the easiest reading and the slightest intellectual effort. This can only be counteracted by the affectionate care and interest of instructed older people. The extra assistants might be volunteers or might sometimes be drawn from the waiting lists of those who desire library positions. They would advise the children and befriend them as far as possible. "Sometimes a half-hour can be spent with a single child to the best possible purpose," as the most thoughtful of our special workers in this direction has lately said, "but in the present condition of things, the room crowded only at certain hours and the attendants being few, this personal attention is not often possible." The committee also recommend a still greater increase in the supply of standard books for young people (or children's classics). The best collections of fairy tales, which stimulate the imagination, are just now in astonishing demand, though not long ago it was claimed that children cared for them no more. It appears from the records kept of unsuccessful applications (ranging from one hundred in June last to above three thousand in March), that beside the additions already made, fifty extra copies of these "classics" for the Children's Room and fifty for the stacks would not be too large an increase. This committee also recommend further purchases of French and German books of literary value and rank in their own country.

They regard as very important the replenishing and careful keeping up of the supply of Baedeker's and other guide books. They do not see the use of any careful rebinding in this department when new editions are obtainable.

They suggest the reprinting of a very useful Reader's Handbook, which can still be found at the desks for reference, but is now out of print.

The committee are aware of the recent demand for large sums for the multiplication of branch libraries and delivery stations in different parts of the city. At the same time there is cause for regret that so small a proportion of the city's large appropriation has been available for the purchase of books.

The Committee on Branches find that the longer hours on week days and the Sunday opening have done much good, and recommend a still further extension in this respect. They urge greater attention to ventilation and light, the introduction of electricity where possible, and provision for increased room. They recommend a larger appropriation for books, as in many stations the meagre showing does not encourage attendance, also separate rooms for children and the exclusion of those under twelve during evening hours.

They find a need for small hand-carts to be used in the delivery of books to the schools from the several branches.

They express their pleasure at the courtesy shown by the Supervisor of Branches and Stations in permitting their attendance at the meetings of custodians.

The Committee on Catalogues find that the suggestions made last year by the Examining Committee were adopted and that this department is being conducted in an eminently satisfactory manner.

The Committee on Finance do not find it necessary to make any recommendations. They commend the liberality in supporting the Library exhibited by the city government, and the pride of the citizens of Boston in the possession of so great an instrument of education.

The Committee on Printing and Binding report that the Printing Department remains the same as last year, congratulate it on the output of 30,000 cards in advance of what it was at the same date one year ago, expecting to reach an advance of about 50,000 by January.

The committee are gratified to learn that the plan of these cards has been adopted by the Library of Congress and several other large institutions. They refer to the new style of machine for this department and regret the delay in its completion, suggesting meantime leasing a linotype in order to prevent a congestion of work.

The introduction of a new machine will somewhat crowd the printing room, but it is suggested that an iron gallery might be put in this room for the storage of material not constantly in use.

(Signed) SAMUEL WELLS, *Chairman.*
MARY ELIZABETH BLAKE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIXES.

1901-1902.

LIST OF APPENDIXES.

	PAGE.
I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT	59
II. EXTENT OF THE LIBRARY BY YEARS	80
III. NET INCREASE OF THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS, INCLUDING BRANCHES	81
IV. CLASSIFICATION: CENTRAL LIBRARY	broadside
V. CLASSIFICATION: BRANCHES	84
VI. REGISTRATION	broadside
VII. CIRCULATION	87
VIII. TRUSTEES FOR FIFTY YEARS. LIBRARIANS	89
IX. EXAMINING COMMITTEES FOR FIFTY YEARS	91
X. LIBRARY SERVICE (APRIL 18, 1902), INCLUDING SUNDAY AND EVENING SCHEDULE	95
XI. DESCRIPTION OF THE DECORATIONS BY EDWIN A. ABBEY AND JOHN ELLIOTT	104
XII. GIVERS AND GIFTS	109
XIII. CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBRARY, 1852-1902	153

APPENDIX I.

FINANCE.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY,
AUDITING DEPARTMENT, February 1, 1902.*

To the Trustees:

GENTLEMEN,—The undersigned herewith presents a statement of the receipts and expenditures of the Library Department for the financial year beginning February 1, 1901, and ending January 31, 1902, also a statement concerning the trust and other funds, statements covering special appropriations, and a statement of expenditures on account of the branches for the twelve years ending 1901–1902.

Respectfully,

A. A. NICHOLS,
Auditor.

RECEIPTS.

Appropriation, 1901–1902 . . .	\$302,000 00	
Lost books, sales of duplicates, etc.,	1,952 29	
Contribution for frame of Elliott painting	900 00	
	<u> </u>	\$304,852 29
Income from trust funds:		
Balance from 1900–1901	\$7,559 69	
During the year	11,803 96	
	<u> </u>	19,363 65
London accounts:		
Balance in hands of J. S. Morgan & Co., February 1, 1901:		
Trust funds income	\$6,481 05	
City appropriation	7,686 61	
During the year	6,000 00	
Interest	215 79	
	<u> </u>	\$20,383 45
Balance in hands of Baring Bros. & Co.	72 75	
	<u> </u>	20,456 20
<i>Carried forward</i>		<u> </u> \$344,672 14

<i>Brought forward</i>		\$344,672 14	
Gifts:			
From J. W. Dunphy, unexpended February 1, 1901	\$12 22		
From Boston Numismatic Society, unexpended February 1, 1901	127 63		
From Elizabeth Lewis, unexpended, February 1, 1901	119 56		
From Andrew Carnegie:			
Unexpended, February 1, 1901	\$13 86		
During the year	100 00		
		113 86	
From Augustus Hemenway	62 22		
From Godfrey Hyams	108 60		
			544 09
Exchange account:			
Lost books, sales of duplicates, etc.:			
Balance from 1900-			
1901	\$1,853 75		
During the year	236 73		
		\$2,090 48	
Less amount added to the appropriation	1,952 29		
			138 19
Interest on bank deposit			1,795 74
			\$347,150 16

EXPENDITURES.

General Library accounts, including the cost of maintaining branches:

Salaries:

General administration \$144,749 43

Sunday and evening
force 18,510 33

\$163,259 76

Books:

City appropriation, \$24,145 45*

City appropriation,
London
account, 4,076 06

\$28,221 51

Trust funds income, including London account

10,809 66

39,031 17

Carried forward \$202,290 93 \$347,150 16

* Includes \$100, Carnegie gift.

<i>Brought forward</i>	\$202,290 93	\$347,150 16 ^a
Newspapers :		
Todd fund	1,739 01	
Periodicals	6,437 63	
Binding :		
Salaries	\$15,274 16	
Stock	2,376 65	
Equipment	9 75	
Contract work	8,250 27	
" (British patent specifications.)	266 27	
	<hr/>	26,177 10
Printing :		
Salaries	\$4,991 20	
Stock	2,247 54	
Equipment	256 80	
Contract work	1,074 21	
	<hr/>	8,569 75
Furniture and fixtures	14,003 11	
Gas	1,835 74	
Electric lighting	2,399 83	
Cleaning	6,237 71	
Small supplies	2,612 94	
Stationery	2,010 77	
Rent of branches and reading-rooms	6,548 34	
Fuel	10,260 75	
Repairs	12,848 45	
Freights and cartage	686 75	
Transportation between Central Library, branches and delivery stations	3,827 32	
Delivery stations, rent and services	4,127 28	
Telephone service	229 58	
Postage and telegrams	1,137 31	
Typewriting	48 58	
Travelling expenses	461 87	
Grounds	23 55	
Premium on surety bond	5 00	
Remittance to J. S. Morgan & Co., London (Trust Funds Income)	6,000 00	
Books: Boston Numismatic Society gift	\$122 52	
Books: J. W. Dunphy gift	12 22	
Books: Godfrey M. Hyams gift	108 60	
Books: Elizabeth Lewis gift	67 19	
Books: Andrew Carnegie gift	13 86	
	<hr/>	
<i>Carried forward</i>	\$324 39	\$320,519 30
		\$347,150 16

<i>Brought forward</i>	\$324 39	\$320,519 30	\$347,150 16
Books : Augustus Hemenway gift	62 22		
	<hr/>	386 61	
Insurance on boilers		135 00	
Draping building, death of President McKinley		329 32	
Decorating ceilings, carpentry, etc., on account of installing paintings :			
Abbey painting	\$4,047 69		
Elliott painting	1,757 00		
Sargent painting	1,054 98		
	<hr/>	6,859 67	
		<hr/>	328,229 90
Balance			<u>\$18,920 26</u>

The balance is made up of the following items, viz. :

Cash in City Treasury :			
Income from Trust funds			\$5,595 63
Cash on deposit in London :			
In hands of J. S. Morgan & Co. :			
Trust funds	\$7,856 21		
General funds	3,404 26		
	<hr/>	\$11,260 47	
In hands of Baring Bros. & Co. :			
General funds		72 75	
		<hr/>	11,333 22
Cash on deposit with New England Trust Co. and on hand :			
Unexpended of donations carried to account of 1902-1903 :			
Boston Numismatic Society		\$5 11	
Elizabeth Lewis		52 37	
		<hr/>	57 48
Exchange account : lost books			138 19
Interest on bank deposits			1,795 74
			<hr/>
			<u>\$18,920 26</u>

GENERAL APPROPRIATION.

Comparative Statement for Fiscal Years ending January 31, 1900, 1901 and 1902.

	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
Salaries:			
General administration.....	\$133,886 00	\$141,201 87	\$144,749 43
Sunday and evening force.....	18,542 37	18,400 37	18,510 33
Binding:			
Salaries.....	13,213 02	14,830 47	15,274 16
Stock.....	1,715 99	2,282 57	2,376 65
Contract work.....	2,752 46	11,393 92	8,250 27
Equipment.....	55 27	118 80	9 75
Books.....	12,691 00	19,178 03	24,145 45
Periodicals.....	5,819 40	5,587 79	6,437 63
Furniture and fixtures.....	8,980 68	11,837 47	14,003 11
Gas.....	1,464 30	1,568 70	1,835 74
Electric lighting.....	2,182 92	2,393 13	2,399 83
Supplies.....	1,620 44	2,484 00	2,612 94
Cleaning.....	7,121 56	7,333 78	6,237 71
Printing:			
Equipment.....	1,025 62	299 10	256 80
Stock.....	2,000 04	2,237 96	2,247 54
Contract work.....	1,196 57	1,046 78	1,074 21
Salaries.....	4,783 49	5,005 54	4,991 20
Stationery.....	1,855 90	2,434 95	2,010 77
Typewriting.....	228 05	7 80	48 58
Fuel.....	8,175 54	11,899 32	10,260 75
Rents.....	5,620 00	5,215 01	6,548 34
Repairs.....	5,354 68	10,964 01	12,848 45
Freights and cartage.....	802 88	1,133 74	686 75
Transportation between Central Library and branches.....	3,568 23	3,488 63	3,827 32
Delivery stations.....	4,025 24	4,184 51	4,127 28
Travelling expenses.....	443 28	451 45	461 87
Postage and telegrams.....	898 61	1,171 85	1,137 31
Water rates.....	1,914 80	481 60	
Telephone service.....	348 67	256 20	229 58
Miscellaneous expense.....	675 27	338 25	334 32
Advertising.....	2 40	38	
Insurance.....			135 00
Grounds.....	6 75	8 12	23 55
Remittance to J. S. Morgan & Co., London	2,028 57	1,500 00	
Decorating ceilings, carpentry, etc., on ac- count of installing paintings.....			6,859 67
	\$255,000 00	\$290,766 10	\$304,952 29

The cost of maintaining the branches makes part of the general items of the several appropriations:

Cost of branches 1899-1900	\$60,295 93
" " " 1900-1901	72,428 91
" " " 1901-1902	75,851 43

The amount expended for newspapers, books and binding (not included above) paid from trust funds and city money in the hands of London bankers:

For 1899-1900	\$6,604 35
" 1900-1901	7,827 78
" 1901-1902	9,122 98

The amount expended for books, newspapers and photographs (not included above) paid from trust funds in the hands of City treasurer:

For 1899-1900	\$8,270 66
" 1900-1901	10,287 70
" 1901-1902	7,768 92

SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS.

Library building, Dartmouth street, balance of appropriation February 1, 1901	\$76,827 94
Payments on account:	
Mural painting, Edwin A. Abbey	5,500 00
	<hr/>
Balance, February 1, 1902	<u>\$71,327 94</u>

This balance will be required to settle outstanding contracts.

Library building, furnishing, balance of city appropriation February 1, 1902	<u>\$4,821 81</u>
Branch library, Broadway Extension, improvements, balance of appropriation February 1, 1901	\$2,575 69
Payments on account	587 79
	<hr/>
Balance transferred to other appropriations,	<u>\$1,987 90</u>

LONDON ACCOUNTS.

	Balances from 1900-1901.	Remittances and Interest 1901-1902.	Total Credits.	Expenditures, 1901-1902.	Balances to 1902-1903.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
J. S. Morgan & Co.	2,909 15 0	1,229 10 2	4,183 11 5	1,875 1 11	2,308 9 6
J. S. Morgan & Co. interest		44 6 3			
Baring Bros. & Co.,	15 0 0	.....	15 0 0	.....	15 0 0
	<hr/> 2,924 15 0	<hr/> 1,273 16 5	<hr/> 4,198 11 5	<hr/> 1,875 1 11	<hr/> 2,323 9 6

STATEMENT OF TRUST FUNDS.

GIVER.	Principal.	Balances from 1900-1901.	Income, 1901-1902.	Total Credits to date.	Expenditures, 1901-1902.	Balances unexpended.	Over-expended.
1. Joshua Bates.....	\$50,000 00	\$679 42	\$2,000 00	\$2,679 42	\$1,984 53	\$694 89	
2. Jonathan Phillips.....	30,000 00	1,908 49	1,600 00	3,508 49	2,275 31	1,233 18	
3. Abbott Lawrence.....	10,000 00	710 23	600 00	1,310 23	534 32	775 91	
4. Charlotte Harris.....	10,000 00	3,488 64	400 00	4,388 64	1,459 26	2,929 38	
5. Henry L. Pierce.....	5,000 00	466 65	200 00	666 65	127 45	539 20	
6. Mary P. Townsend.....	4,000 00	.....	140 00	140 00	* 67 87	72 13	
7. George Ticknor.....	4,000 00	247 74	160 00	407 74	215 04	192 70	
8. John P. Bigelow.....	1,000 00	181 83	40 00	221 83	1 74	220 09	
9. Franklin Club.....	1,000 00	185 02	40 00	225 02	.....	225 02	
10. Samuel A. Green.....	2,000 00	223 97	85 00	308 97	85 65	223 32	†\$19 03
11. South Boston, Citizen of.....	100 00	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....
12. Arthur Scholfield.....	50,000 00	1,151 63	2,472 00	3,623 63	2,808 48	725 15	
13. Joseph Scholfield.....	11,800 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14. Thomas B. Harris.....	1,000 00	175 92	40 00	215 92	.....	215 92	
15. Daniel Treadwell.....	6,950 00	808 35	537 00	1,345 35	554 01	791 34	
16. Edward Lawrence.....	500 00	115 11	20 00	135 11	.....	135 11	
17. J. Ingersoll Bowditch.....	10,000 00	1,142 60	350 00	1,492 60	334 99	1,157 61	
<i>Carried forward.</i>	\$197,350 00	\$11,485 60	\$8,688 00	\$20,669 60	\$40,538 65	\$10,130 95	\$19 03

* Includes over-expenditure of previous year \$64.37.

† Over-expenditure of previous years less amount of income for 1901.

STATEMENT OF TRUST FUNDS. — *Concluded.*

GIVER.	Principal.	Balances from 1900-1901.	Income, 1901-1902.	Total Credits to date.	Expenditures, 1901-1902.	Balances unexpended.	Over- expended.
<i>Brought forward</i>	\$17,350 00	\$11,985 60	\$8,688 00	\$20,669 60	\$10,538 65	\$10,130 95	\$19 03
18. Family of Charles Greely Loring.....	500 00	100 00	20 00	120 00	.....	120 00	
19. Charles Mead.....	2,500 00	400 00	100 00	500 00	.....	500 00	
20. Victorine T. Artz.....	10,000 00	448 11	400 00	848 11	166 13	681 98	
21. Papyrus Club.....	1,000 00	119 43	40 00	159 43	5 33	154 10	
22. Twentieth Regiment Association.....	5,000 00	175 63	200 00	375 63	129 85	246 28	
23. William C. Todd.....	50,000 00	.....	2,000 00	2,000 00	*1,866 88	133 12	
24. Caleb D. Bradlee.....	1,000 00	105 00	35 00	140 00	.....	140 00	
25. Friends of Henry Sargent Codman (Memo- rial Fund).....	2,800 00	101 52	98 00	199 52	35 17	164 35	
26. Daniel S. Ford.....	6,000 00	89 79	180 00	269 79	.....	269 79	
27. Abram E. Cutter.....	4,000 00	.....	42 96	42 96	.....	42 96	
	\$280,150 00	\$13,525 08	\$11,803 96	\$25,325 04	\$12,741 51	\$12,583 53	\$19 03

* Includes over-expenditure of previous year \$127.87.

GENERAL EXHIBIT OF APPROPRIATIONS, SOURCES OF REVENUE AND OTHER FUNDS.

	Balances from 1900-1901.	Revenue Received during the Year 1901-1902.	Appropriation.	Total Credits.	Expenditures for 1901-1902.	Balances to 1902-1903.
Library Building, Dartmouth street.....	\$76,827 94			\$76,827 94	\$5,500 00	\$71,327 94
Library building, furnishing.....	4,821 81			4,821 81		4,821 81
General Library.....	7,559 69	\$2,952 29	\$302,000 00	304,952 29	304,952 29	
Trust funds income.....	587 79	11,803 96		19,393 65	* 13,768 02	5,565 63
Branch Library, Broadway Extension, Improvements.....	1,853 75	236 73		587 79	587 79	
Exchange account: lost books, sales of duplicates, etc.....	119 56			2,000 48	† 1,952 29	138 19
Elizabeth Lewis, gift.....	127 63			119 56	119 56	
Boston Numismatic Society.....	12 22			127 63	127 63	
J. W. Dunphy, gift.....				12 22	12 22	
Godfrey M. Hyams, gift.....		108 60		108 60	108 60	
Andrew Carnegie, gift.....	13 86	† 100 00		113 86	113 86	
Augustus Homenway, gift.....		62 22		62 22	62 22	
J. S. Morgan & Co. (trust funds).....	6,481 05	6,155 81		12,636 86	4,780 65	7,856 21
J. S. Morgan & Co. (general funds).....	7,686 61	59 98		7,746 59	4,342 33	3,404 26
Baring Bros. & Co.....	72 75			72 75		72 75

* This amount includes the sum of \$6,000 transmitted to J. S. Morgan & Co., December, 1901.
 † This sum was added to the appropriation and expended for books.

RECEIPTS FROM FINES, SALES OF CATALOGUES, ETC.

	1901-1902.
Fines	\$4,916 29
Catalogues	192 08
Pay telephone station, commission	22 58
Money found	12 48
Total amount paid to City Collector	\$5,143 43

LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS.

BIGELOW FUND.—This is a gift from the late JOHN P. BIGELOW of Boston, in August, 1850, when Mayor of the City.

The income from this fund is to be appropriated to the purchase of books for the increase of the Library.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$1,000 00

Payable to the Chairman of the Committee on the Public Library for the time being.

BATES FUND.—This is a gift from the late JOSHUA BATES of London, in March, 1853.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$50,000 00

“The income only of this fund is to be, each and every year, expended in the purchase of such books of permanent value and authority as may be found most needful and most useful.” Payable to the Mayor of the City for the time being.

BOWDITCH FUND.—This is the bequest of J. INGERSOLL BOWDITCH of Boston. Received January, 1890.

Invested in one City of Boston Three and one-half per cent. Bond, for \$10,000 00

The whole income in each and every year to be expended in the purchase of books of permanent value and authority in mathematics and astronomy.

PHILLIPS FUND.—This is a gift from the late JONATHAN PHILLIPS of Boston, in April, 1853.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$10,000 00

The interest on this fund is to be used exclusively for the purchase of books for said Library.

Also a bequest in his will, dated September 20, 1849.

Invested in one City of Boston Six per cent. Bond, for . . . \$20,000 00

The interest on this fund is to be annually devoted to the maintenance of a Free Public Library.

ABBOTT LAWRENCE FUND.—This is the bequest of ABBOTT LAWRENCE of Boston. Received May, 1860.

Invested in one City of Boston Six per cent. Bond, for . . . \$10,000 00

The interest on this fund is to be exclusively appropriated for the purchase of books for the said Library, having a permanent value.

EDWARD LAWRENCE FUND.—This is the bequest of EDWARD LAWRENCE of Charlestown. Received May, 1886. The following clause from his will explains its purpose:

“To hold and apply the income, and so much of the principal as they may choose, to the purchase of special books of reference to be kept and used only at the Charlestown Branch of said Public Library.”

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$500 00

PIERCE FUND. — This is a gift from HENRY L. PIERCE, Mayor of the City, November 29, 1873, and accepted by the City Council, December 27, 1873.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$5,000 00

TOWNSEND FUND. — This is a gift from William Minot and William Minot, Jr., executors of the will of MARY P. TOWNSEND, of Boston, at whose disposal she left a certain portion of her estate in trust, for such charitable and public institutions as they may think meritorious. Said executors accordingly selected the Public Library of the City of Boston as one of such institutions, and attached the following conditions to the legacy: "The income only shall, in each and every year, be expended in the purchase of books for the use of the Library; each of which books shall have been published in some one edition at least five years at the time it may be so purchased." Received April, 1879.

Invested in one City of Boston Three and one-half per cent. Bond, for \$4,000 00

TICKNOR BEQUEST. — By the will of the late GEORGE TICKNOR, of Boston, he gave to the City of Boston, on the death of his wife, all his books and manuscripts, in the Spanish and Portuguese languages, about four thousand volumes, and also the sum of four thousand dollars. After the receipt of said sum, the City is required to spend not less than one thousand dollars in every five years during the twenty-five years next succeeding (*i.e.*, the income of four thousand dollars, at the rate of five per cent. per annum), in the purchase of books in the Spanish and Portuguese languages and literature, five years old in some one edition. At the end of twenty-five years the income of said sum is to be expended annually in the purchase of books of permanent value, either in the Spanish or Portuguese language, or in such other languages as may be deemed expedient by those having charge of the Library. These books bequeathed or purchased are always to be freely accessible for reference or study, but are not to be loaned for use outside of the Library building. If these bequests are not accepted by the City, and the trusts and conditions faithfully executed, the books, manuscripts and money are to be given to the President and Fellows of Harvard College.

In order that the City might receive the immediate benefit of this contribution, Anna Ticknor, widow of Mr. Ticknor, relinquished her right to retain during her life the books and manuscripts, and placed them under the control of the City, the City Council having previously accepted the bequests in accordance with the terms and conditions of said will, and the Trustees of the Public Library received said bequests on behalf of the City, and made suitable arrangements for the care and custody of the books and manuscripts. Received April, 1871.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$4,000 00

FRANKLIN CLUB FUND. — This is a gift made in June, 1863, by a literary association of young men in Boston, who, at the dissolution of the association, authorized its trustees, Thomas Minns, John J. French and J. Franklin Reed, to dispose of the funds on hand in such a manner as to them should seem judicious. They elected to bestow it on the Public Library, attaching to it the following conditions: "In trust that the income, but the income only, shall, year by year, be expended in the purchase of books of permanent value for the use of the free Public Library of the City, and as far as practicable, of such a character as to be of special interest to young men." The Trustees expressed a preference for books relative to Government and Political Economy. Received June, 1863.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$1,000 00

TREADWELL FUND. — By the will of the late DANIEL TREADWELL of Cambridge, late Rumford Professor in Harvard College, who died February 27, 1872, he left the residue of his estate, after payment of debts, legacies, etc., in trust to his executors, to hold during the life of his wife for her benefit, and, after her decease, to divide the residue then remaining in the hands of the trustees as therein provided, and convey one-fifth part thereof to the Trustees of the Public Library in the City of Boston.

The City Council have accepted said bequest, and authorized the Trustees of the Public Library to receive the same, and to invest it in the City of Boston Bonds, the income of which is to be expended by said trustees, in such manner as they may deem for the best interests of the Library.

Invested in the City of Boston Four per cent. Bonds, for . . .	\$5,550 00
Invested in the City of Boston Three and one-half per cent. Bonds, for	1,400 00
Invested in 16 shares Boston & Albany R.R. Co. stock, par value \$100 each	1,600 00
Invested in 6 shares Boston & Providence R.R. Co. stock, par value \$100 each	600 00
Invested in 12 shares Fitchburg R.R. Co. stock, par value \$100 each	1,200 00
Invested in 1 share Vermont & Massachusetts R.R. Co. stock, par value \$100 each	100 00
	\$10,450 00

CHARLOTTE HARRIS FUND. — Bequest of CHARLOTTE HARRIS, late of Boston, the object of which is stated in the following extract from her will:

“ I give to the Charlestown Public Library \$10,000, to be invested on interest, which interest is to be applied to the purchase of books published before 1850. I also give to said Public Library my own private library, and the portrait of my grandfather, Richard Devens.”
Bequest accepted by City Council, July 31, 1877.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . .	\$10,000 00
---	-------------

THOMAS B. HARRIS FUND. — Bequest of THOMAS B. HARRIS, late of Charlestown, for the benefit of the Charlestown Public Library. Received April, 1884.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . .	\$1,000 00
---	------------

SCHOLFIELD FUND. — Bequest of ARTHUR SCHOLFIELD, who died in New York, January 17, 1883. The interest to be paid to certain heirs during their lives, and then to be used for the purchase of books of permanent value. The last heir, Joseph Scholfield, died November 18, 1889, and by his will bequeathed to the City of Boston the sum of \$11,800, which represents the income of said fund, received by him up to the time of his death, to be added to the fund given by his brother.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . .	\$50,000 00
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “	11,800 00
	\$61,800 00

GREEN FUND. — Gifts from Dr. SAMUEL A. GREEN, of Boston, of \$2,000, the income of which is to be expended for the purchase of books relating to American history.

Invested in one City of Boston Five per cent. Bond, for . . .	\$1,000 00
“ “ “ Four “ “ “ . . .	500 00
“ “ “ Three “ “ “ . . .	500 00
	<u>\$2,000 00</u>

SOUTH BOSTON BRANCH LIBRARY TRUST FUND.—Gift of a citizen of South Boston, the income of which is to be expended for the benefit of the South Boston Branch Library. Received September, 1879.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$100 00

CHARLES GREELY LORING MEMORIAL FUND.—This is a gift from the family of Charles Greely Loring, the income of which is to be expended for the purchase of books for the West End Branch. Received January, 1896.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$500 00

CHARLES MEAD PUBLIC LIBRARY TRUST FUND.—Received from the estate of Charles Mead, the amount of his legacy, to constitute the “CHARLES MEAD PUBLIC LIBRARY TRUST FUND,” for the promotion of the objects of the Public Library, in such manner as the government of said Library shall deem best, and so far as the government shall deem consistent with the objects of the Library, to be used for the benefit of the South Boston Branch Library. Received October, 1896.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$2,500 00

ARTZ FUND.—This is a gift made in November, 1896, by Miss VICTORINE THOMAS ARTZ of Chicago; the income “to be employed in the purchase of valuable rare editions of the writings, either in verse or prose, of American and of foreign authors.” These books are to be known as the “Longfellow Memorial Collection.”

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$10,000 00

JOHN BOYLE O'REILLY MEMORIAL FUND.—This fund was received from the members of the Papyrus Club, May, 1897. The income thereof is to be expended for the purchase of books in memory of their late member, JOHN BOYLE O'REILLY.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$1,000 00

TWENTIETH REGIMENT MEMORIAL FUND.—This is a gift made in April, 1897, by the Association of Officers of the Twentieth Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry. It is to be used for the purchase of books of a military and patriotic character, to be placed in the alcove appropriated as a Memorial of the Twentieth Regiment.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$5,000 00

TODD FUND.—This is a gift made in October, 1897, by WILLIAM C. TODD, of Atkinson, New Hampshire. The income is to be expended annually in payment for such current newspapers of this and other countries as the board of officers for the time being having charge of the Public Library of the City of Boston shall purchase.

Invested in one City of Boston Four per cent. Bond, for . . . \$50,000 00

BRADLEE FUND.—A bequest of the Rev. CALEB DAVIS BRADLEE, D.D., of Boston, to the Boston Public Library. Received November, 1897.

Invested in one City of Boston Three and one-half per cent.
Bond, for \$1,000 00

HENRY SARGENT CODMAN MEMORIAL FUND.—This is a contribution from the friends of the late HENRY SARGENT CODMAN, to be used to perpetuate the memory of Mr. Codman by the purchase of books upon landscape gardening. Received January, 1898.

Invested in one City of Boston Three and one-half per cent.
Bond, for \$2,800 00
Cash in City Treasury, January 31, 1901 54 41
\$2,854 41

FORD FUND.—A bequest of DANIEL SHARP FORD to the Public Library of the City of Boston. Received June, 1900.

Invested in one City of Boston Three per cent. Bond, for . . \$6,000 00

CUTTER FUND.—A bequest of ABRAM E. CUTTER, the income of which is to be expended for the purchase of books and for binding for the Abram E. Cutter collection.

Invested in one City of Boston Three per cent. Bond, for . . \$4,000 00

RECAPITULATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS.

Scholfield Fund	\$61,800 00
Bates Fund	50,000 00
Todd Fund	50,000 00
Phillips Fund	20,000 00
Treadwell Fund	10,487 69
Phillips Fund	10,000 00
Bowditch Fund	10,000 00
Charlotte Harris Fund	10,000 00
Abbott Lawrence Fund	10,000 00
Artz Fund	10,000 00
Ford Fund	6,000 00
Twentieth Regiment Memorial Fund	5,000 00
Pierce Fund	5,000 00
Townsend Fund	4,000 00
Ticknor Fund	4,000 00
Cutter Fund	4,000 00
Codman Memorial Fund	2,854 41
Charles Mead Fund	2,500 00
Green Fund	2,000 00
Bigelow Fund	1,000 00
Thomas B. Harris Fund	1,000 00
Franklin Club Fund	1,000 00
John Boyle O'Reilly Memorial Fund	1,000 00
Bradlee Fund	1,000 00
Edward Lawrence Fund	500 00
Charles Greely Loring Memorial Fund	500 00
South Boston Branch Library Trust Fund	100 00
	<u>\$283,742 10</u>

LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS. — INVESTED IN CITY OF BOSTON BONDS.

GIVER.	Amount.	When received.	No. of Bond.	When due.	Income.	Provisions.
Joshua Bates	\$50,000 00 { 20,000 00 30,000 00 }	March, 1883 April, 1881 April, 1882	8,104 252 8,105	April, 1913 Jan'y, 1906 April, 1913	\$2,000 1,600	To buy "books of permanent value." "To the maintenance of a free public library." "Purchase of books."
Abbott Lawrence.	10,000 00	May, 1866	281	July, 1905	600	Books having a permanent value.
Charlotte Harris	10,000 00	August, 1877	10,367	Oct., 1917	400	"Books for Charlestown branch, published before 1850.
Henry L. Pierce	5,000 00	December, 1873	7,922	Jan'y, 1924	200	"Books of permanent value for the Hason Hall."
Mary F. Townsend.	4,000 00	April, 1879	11,572	April, 1929	140	Books five years old in some one edition.
George Ticknor.	4,000 00	April, 1879	8,068	Oct., 1926	100	Books in Spanish and Portuguese, five years old in some one edition.
John P. Bigelow.	1,000 00	August, 1850	2,108	April, 1913	40	Books of permanent value.
Franklin Club.	1,000 00	June, 1863	1,224	Jan'y, 1914	40	Books of permanent value, preferably books on government and political economy.
Samuel A. Green.	{ 500 00 1,000 00 500 00 }	November, 1878 April, 1884	{ 12,176 722 1,245 }	Oct., 1929 April, 1908 April, 1914	15 50 20	Books relating to American history.
South Boston Citizen of.	100 00	September, 1879	5,266	July, 1919	4	For benefit of the South Boston Branch.
Arthur Schofield.	50,000 00	December, 1883	1,022	Oct., 1913	2,000	To be used for books of permanent value.
Joseph Schofield.	11,800 00	July, 1880	6,200	July, 1920	472	
Thomas R. Harris.	1,000 00	April, 1884	1,244	April, 1914	40	For benefit of the Charlestown Branch.
Daniel Treadwell.	{ 2,000 00 1,700 00 1,400 00 1,000 00 }	{ October, 1885 October, 1887 November, 1880 July, 1882 }	{ 2,822 1,886 1,784 2,210 }	April, 1916 Oct., 1917 Nov., 1910 Oct., 1921	320 271	To be expended by the Trustees in such manner as they may deem for the best interests of the library.
Edward Lawrence.	500 00	January, 1886	9,881	Jan'y, 1916	20	"To hold and apply the income and so much of the principal as they (the Trustees) may choose to the purchase of special books of permanent value, and used only at the Charlestown Branch of said Public Library."
J. Ingersoll Bowditch.	10,000 00	January, 1880	1,816	Jan'y, 1920	320	For "the purchase of books of permanent value and authority in mathematics and astronomy," to be added to the Lovditch collection.
Charles Greely Loring.	500 00	January, 1886	9,479	Jan'y, 1916	20	Memorial Fund from the income of which books are to be bought for the West End Branch.
Charles Mead.	2,500 00	October, 1886	10,294	Jan'y, 1917	100	"For the benefit of the South Boston Branch Library."
Victoria T. Arr.	10,000 00	November, 1886	10,206	Jan'y, 1917	400	For the purchase of suitable and rare editions of the writings, either in verse or prose, of American and of foreign authors, "to be known as the Longfellow Memorial Collection."
Papyrus Club.	1,000 00	May, 1887	10,821	July, 1917	40	John Boyle O'Reilly Memorial Fund "for the purchase of books."
Trentoneth Regiment Association.	5,000 00	April, 1887	10,755	Oct., 1917	200	"For the purchase of books of a military and patriotic character, to be placed in the above appropriated as a Memorial of the Twentieth Regiment."
William C. Todd.	50,000 00	October, 1897	10,890	Oct., 1927	2,000	The income to be expended annually for current newspapers of this and other countries.
Caleb D. Bradley, D.D.	1,000 00	November, 1897	11,244	Jan., 1918	28	Unretrieved.
Friends of Henry Sargent Olinas.	2,900 00	January, 1888	11,286	April, 1929	95	For the purchase of books upon landscape gardening.
Daniel S. Ford.	6,000 00	June, 1900	12,288	July, 1920	180	For the purchase of books adapted to youth.
Abraham E. Cutler.	4,000 00	May, 1901	12,771	April, 1931	120	For the purchase of books and for binding for the Abraham E. Cutler collection.
	\$280,150 00				\$11,615	

MEMORANDA.

¹ Joshua Bates, born near Boston, 1788, died in London, as the head of the house of Baring Brothers & Co., 1864. In addition to this fund, he gave \$50,000 worth of books to the Library.

² The income of this fund is to be expended in the purchase of books, and the principal is to be expended in the purchase of books, and the principal is to be expended in the purchase of books.

³ The fund was set up in honor of the late Charles Mead, and was administered by him as his personal property.

⁴ Legacy of the late Charles Mead, to constitute the "Charles Mead Public Library trust fund," and was administered by him as his personal property.

STOCKS AND CASH OTHER THAN CITY BONDS HELD BY TREADWELL FUND, PUBLIC LIBRARY.

SHARES.	Par value per Share.	Value per Share from Trustee.	Total as shown on Trustee's Books.	Income.	Remarks.
15 B. & A. R. R. Co.	\$100 00	\$175 00	42,685 60	\$ 1,312 00	
6 B. & Prov. R. R. Co.	100 00	175 00	1,077 00	60 00	
9 Fitchburg R. R. Co.	100 00	118 00	1,062 00	48 00	\$5,386 00
1 Vt. & Mass. R. R. Co. Cab.	100 00	123 00	133 00	6 00	April 5, 1887. The certificate of 6 shares of V. R. R. exchanged for certificate of 12 shares preferred stock in same corporation, par value \$100. Total, \$1200.
1 B. & A. R. R. Co.	100 00		88 00		Less paid May 10, 1888, to City Collector, per order of Board of Trustees of Public Library.
Cash in City Treasury			\$5,497 00		
			100 00		
			37 60		

¹ Includes income on the one share below.

EXPENDITURES FOR BRANCHES AND DELIVERY STATIONS. — Continued.

	1890-91.	1891-92. (9 mos.)	1892-93.	1893-94.	1894-95.	1895-96.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
BRIGHTON.												
Salaries.....	\$1,562 20	\$1,134 87	\$1,758 88	\$1,687 77	\$1,872 00	\$1,898 00	\$2,040 75	\$2,117 97	\$2,260 38	\$2,430 44	\$2,511 46	\$2,632 55
Books and Periodicals.....	96 44	214 44	172 61	126 80	254 54	741 00	1,063 73	752 22	543 35	638 01	940 98	846 81
Expense.....	1,202 97	1,111 39	778 21	1,048 23	584 80	562 89	1,218 05	844 74	1,986 18	608 08	1,714 58	841 56
	\$2,862 11	\$2,460 70	\$2,709 70	\$2,862 80	\$2,711 34	\$3,231 89	\$4,322 53	\$3,714 93	\$4,790 51	\$3,676 53	\$5,167 02	\$4,320 92
DORCHESTER.												
Salaries.....	\$2,129 81	\$1,627 12	\$1,932 46	\$1,918 94	\$2,067 41	\$2,211 16	\$2,691 33	\$2,663 31	\$2,767 01	\$2,728 23	\$3,005 95	\$3,144 89
Books and Periodicals.....	293 67	386 22	422 04	331 33	464 05	806 03	1,310 70	704 82	580 92	659 67	878 52	914 95
Expense.....	1,015 23	557 83	703 60	632 50	488 00	700 25	687 57	661 08	634 39	658 88	1,002 32	675 66
	\$3,438 21	\$2,571 17	\$3,058 10	\$2,882 77	\$3,019 46	\$3,717 44	\$4,689 60	\$4,029 21	\$3,982 32	\$4,046 78	\$4,886 79	\$4,735 50
SOUTH END.												
Salaries.....	\$2,186 75	\$1,544 40	\$2,351 93	\$1,869 33	\$2,127 27	\$2,239 76	\$2,344 25	\$2,352 67	\$2,405 67	\$2,505 83	\$2,647 16	\$2,646 60
Books and Periodicals.....	321 87	514 80	733 67	538 01	407 74	574 76	1,254 04	738 20	534 24	633 54	884 33	849 58
Expense.....	602 46	910 43	533 51	1,128 38	684 28	537 32	465 21	689 96	911 36	406 17	683 50	929 60
	\$3,111 08	\$2,969 63	\$3,619 11	\$3,536 82	\$3,279 29	\$3,351 84	\$4,063 50	\$3,780 83	\$3,851 27	\$3,545 54	\$4,214 99	\$4,416 78
JAMAICA PLAIN.												
Salaries.....	\$1,675 13	\$1,270 20	\$1,974 97	\$1,677 67	\$1,943 57	\$2,023 52	\$2,069 95	\$2,131 85	\$2,156 42	\$2,239 90	\$2,366 11	\$2,472 57
Books and Periodicals.....	374 05	589 54	667 83	263 37	349 96	723 58	1,174 27	763 37	605 58	609 10	869 95	796 59
Expense.....	838 17	774 14	795 11	1,023 75	839 10	702 25	836 26	841 30	837 94	759 09	894 21	911 23
	\$2,887 35	\$2,633 88	\$3,437 91	\$2,964 79	\$3,132 63	\$3,449 35	\$4,110 48	\$3,736 52	\$3,659 94	\$3,608 09	\$4,120 30	\$4,180 39

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT.

75

NORTH END.

Salaries.....	\$1,416 50	\$1,025 75	\$1,331 50	\$1,980 00	\$1,529 41	\$658 83 (6 mos.) 11 38						
Books and Periodicals.....	85 03	252 10	128 66	148 24	122 35							
Expense.....	1,025 64	1,290 02	605 59	752 02	618 19	412 69						
	\$2,527 17	\$2,567 87	\$2,125 75	\$2,289 26	\$2,269 95	\$1,082 80						

LOWER MILLS.

Salaries.....	\$274 00	\$210 00	\$312 00	\$288 00	\$312 00	\$336 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$416 00
Books and Periodicals.....	52 71	58 57	56 21	71 81	53 65	214 36	67 05	67 05	69 45	73 25	141 00
Expense.....	305 25	263 20	254 46	572 74	460 25	318 38	256 28	427 24	305 21	315 38	258 14
	\$631 96	\$531 77	\$622 67	\$932 55	\$825 90	\$868 74	\$769 87	\$942 29	\$822 06	\$804 63	\$815 14

MATTAPAN.

Salaries.....	\$25 00					\$305 86	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00
Books and Periodicals.....							264 95	81 15	69 45	73 25	100 30
Expense.....	276 31	226 07	341 32	364 40	359 41	426 64	355 13	364 83	333 61	348 38	481 23
	\$301 31	\$226 07	\$341 32	\$364 40	\$359 41	\$732 50	\$880 38	\$893 98	\$851 06	\$869 63	\$1,029 53

NEPONSET.

Salaries.....	\$100 00	\$87 56	\$120 00	\$97 50							
Expense.....	234 80	124 45	268 15	184 05	\$353 35	\$320 34	\$372 86	\$344 04	\$312 87	\$371 98	\$375 44
	\$334 80	\$212 01	\$388 15	\$281 55	\$353 35	\$320 34	\$372 86	\$344 04	\$312 87	\$371 98	\$375 44

ROSLINDALE.

Salaries.....	\$45 46										\$66 60	\$779 55
Books and Periodicals.....												443 57
Expense.....	288 27	\$267 04	\$339 32	\$371 80	\$459 83	\$438 18	\$774 17	\$725 46	\$652 20	\$636 41	1,558 41	\$2,781 53
	\$333 73	\$267 04	\$339 32	\$371 80	\$459 83	\$438 18	\$774 17	\$725 46	\$652 20	\$636 41	\$2,781 53	

EXPENDITURES FOR BRANCHES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.—Continued.

	1890-91.	1891-92. (9 mos.)	1892-93.	1893-94.	1894-95.	1895-96.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
WEST ROXBURY.												
Salaries.....	\$120 02	\$78 50	\$140 80	\$226 50	\$328 97	\$377 00	\$508 40	\$762 45	\$859 76	\$965 80	\$1,096 05	\$1,233 33
Books and Periodicals.....	.....	.....	.....	35 00	17 60	454 20	1,252 19	257 94	193 76	245 08	452 22	485 25
Expense.....	75 60	84 25	206 37	323 62	264 58	359 69	431 56	470 31	412 77	340 08	1,298 27	468 74
	\$196 22	\$162 75	\$347 17	\$685 12	\$621 15	\$1,190 89	\$2,282 15	\$1,490 70	\$1,466 29	\$1,570 96	\$2,816 54	\$2,207 32
MOUNT BOWDOIN.												
Salaries.....	\$276 00	\$201 25	\$298 25	\$276 00	\$294 00	\$322 00	\$453 38	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$448 00	\$416 00	\$448 00
Books and Periodicals.....	108 12	78 07	80 57	87 98	68 20	255 31	87 15	73 45	75 40	69 45	73 25	139 56
Expense.....	480 95	346 70	462 29	479 00	423 79	427 36	514 78	524 14	503 18	511 34	495 97	463 98
	\$865 07	\$626 02	\$841 11	\$842 98	\$785 99	\$1,004 67	\$1,055 31	\$1,045 59	\$1,026 58	\$1,028 79	\$985 22	\$1,051 54
ALLSTON.												
Salaries.....	\$48 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Expense.....	286 46	\$276 30	\$384 60	\$395 90	\$381 21	\$403 03	\$466 56	\$510 47	\$467 00	\$473 48	\$440 22	\$560 22
	\$334 46	\$276 30	\$380 60	\$395 90	\$381 21	\$403 03	\$466 56	\$510 47	\$467 00	\$473 48	\$440 22	\$560 22
ASHMONT.												
Expense.....	\$220 44	\$133 47	\$242 71	\$379 16	\$371 48	\$359 00	\$386 88	\$363 91	\$461 09	\$469 74	\$479 75	\$479 42
DORCHESTER STATION.												
Expense.....	\$100 33	\$204 34	\$255 60	\$322 39	\$328 16	\$319 41	\$438 74	\$357 91	\$476 97	\$448 02	\$480 07	\$528 93
BIRD STREET.												
Expense.....	.....	.....	\$299 14	\$317 47	\$329 98	\$319 62	\$368 47	\$375 24	\$369 17	\$345 15	\$329 71	\$338 50

EXPENDITURES FOR BRANCHES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.—*Concluded.*

	1890-91.	1891-92.	1892-93.	1893-94.	1894-95.	1895-96.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
WEST END.												
Salaries.....						\$529 32 (4 mos.)	\$4,462 20	\$4,622 82	\$4,300 66	\$4,736 80	\$5,062 24	\$5,423 47
Books and Periodicals.....						403 80	1,236 20	704 63	602 66	717 41	1,010 59	902 69
Expense.....						1 50	2,260 28	2,225 63	2,439 47	2,195 04	2,682 65	2,688 99
						\$434 62	\$7,958 08	\$7,553 08	\$7,342 79	\$7,639 25	\$8,755 48	\$9,015 15
BROADWAY EXTENSION.												
Salaries.....							\$183 00	\$528 93	\$669 15	\$858 16	\$966 17	\$951 04
Books and Periodicals.....							682 13	513 06	499 12	350 96	440 23	595 08
Expense.....							483 23	1,220 92	1,166 70	1,179 26	1,060 21	1,252 10
							\$1,318 36	\$2,262 91	\$2,334 97	* \$2,388 38	* \$2,466 61	* \$2,738 22
ROXBURY CROSSING.												
Salaries.....									\$442 13	\$470 54	\$487 00	\$455 00
Books and Periodicals.....												140 90
Expense.....												808 65
												\$1,404 55
BOYLSTON STATION.												
Expense.....								\$88 30 (3 mos.)	\$516 05	\$491 24	\$476 42	\$513 64
									\$606 60	\$614 69	\$973 51	
SCHOOL-HOUSES.												
Expense.....								\$47 52	\$93 25	\$85 24	\$18 37	\$19 27
ENGINE-HOUSES, ETC.												
Expense.....											\$87 62	\$105 32

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT.

UNION PARK STREET.						
Salaries.....					\$578 00	\$584 76
Books and Periodicals.....					.....	115 64
Expense.....					117 12	154 37
					\$615 12	\$854 68
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.						
Books and Periodicals.....					.....	\$65 85
Expense.....					\$148 62	414 82
					.....	\$480 67
ANDREW SQUARE.						
Salaries.....					\$62 67	\$608 00
Books and Periodicals.....					266 84	88 03
Expense.....					1,413 15	307 51
					\$1,742 66	\$1,063 54
ORIENT HEIGHTS.						
Salaries.....					.....	\$331 17
Books and Periodicals.....					.....	1,262 70
Expense.....					.....	475 47
					.....	\$2,069 34
					.....	(8 mos.)
					\$60,446 39	\$76,439 22
					\$60,741 89	

* This total covers the payments amounting to \$57,79 made from the special appropriation for "Broadway Extension Improvements."

APPENDIX II.

EXTENT OF THE LIBRARY BY YEARS.

YEARS.		Total Volumes in the Libraries.	YEARS.		Total Volumes in the Libraries.	YEARS.		Total Volumes in the Libraries.
1	1852-53	9,688	18	1869-70	160,573	35	1886	479,421
2	1853-54	16,221	19	1870-71	179,250	36	1887	492,956
3	1854-55	22,617	20	1871-72	192,958	37	1888	505,872
4	1855-56	28,080	21	1872-73	209,456	38	1889	520,508
5	1856-57	34,896	22	1873-74	260,550	39	1890	536,027
6	1857-58	70,851	23	1874-75	276,918	40	1891	556,283
7	1858-59	78,043	24	1875-76	297,873	41	1892	576,237
8	1859-60	85,031	25	1876-77	312,010	42	1893	597,152
9	1860-61	97,386	26	1877-78	345,734	43	1894	610,375
10	1861-62	105,034	27	1878-79	360,963	44	1895	628,297
11	1862-63	110,563	28	1879-80	377,225	45	1896-97	663,763
12	1863-64	116,934	29	1880-81	390,982	46	1897-98	698,888
13	1864-65	123,016	30	1881-82	404,221	47	1898-99	716,050
14	1865-66	130,678	31	1882-83	422,116	48	1899-1900	746,383
15	1866-67	136,089	32	1883-84	438,594	49	1900-1901	781,377
16	1867-68	144,092	33	1884-85	453,947	50	1901-1902	812,264
17	1868-69	152,796	34	1885	460,993			

VOLUMES IN LIBRARY AND BRANCHES, JANUARY 31, 1902,
ACCORDING TO LOCATION.

Central Library	603,155	West End	12,514
Duplicate room.....	32,346	West Roxbury.....	5,028
	635,501	Lower Mills (Station A).....	128
Roxbury branch { Fellowes Athenæum.....	22,432	Roslindale (Station B).....	1,906
{ Collection owned by City.	12,400	Mattapan (Station D).....	126
{ Total, Roxbury branch.	34,832	Mt. Bowdoin (Station F)....	1,014
Brighton	15,218	North Brighton (Station L)..	103
Charlestown.....	29,527	Mt. Pleasant (Station N)....	114
Dorchester	17,107	Broadway Ext. (Station P)..	2,270
East Boston.....	12,623	Roxbury Crossing (Station S)	350
Jamaica Plain	13,607	Ward Nine (Station U).....	322
South Boston.....	15,520	Industrial School (Station W)	67
South End.....	13,415	Andrew Sq. (Station Y).....	216
		Orient Heights (Station Z)..	756

APPENDIX III.

NET INCREASE OF THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS.

	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
Bates Hall.....	16,499	20,493	32,491	} 11,821	20,273	26,579	20,680	21,937	25,049	20,482
Lower Hall.....	818	loss 455	746		2,890	8,603	2,063	6,894	8,093	2,224
Duplicate room.....	1's 9,143	loss 542	1's 8,056	313	2,890	8,603	2,063	6,894	8,093	2,224
Brighton branch.....	98	23	292	107	1,217	276	1's 3,190	471	135	726
Charlestown branch....	22	339	300	loss 16	1's 112	398	2,095	1's 13	1's 3,158	742
Dorchester branch....	209	134	358	loss 73	1,415	159	1's 1,402	514	585	505
East Boston branch....	5	48	126	112	1,021	147	1's 1,478	1's 255	495	569
Jamaica Plain branch,	112	221	329	273	1,277	374	1's 1,286	29	467	615
¹ North End branch....	84	75	63	1's 1,861						
Roxbury branch.....	loss 352	147	382	48	1,202	1's 2,896	1's 1,628	1's 424	1's 324	loss 250
Fellowes Athenæum...	289	318	318	407	348	402	936	990	1,070	911
South Boston branch...	51	55	401	loss 289	1,509	loss 69	113	1's 440	1's 118	1,166
South End branch.....	loss 67	26	276	138	1,435	308	1's 683	1's 588	1's 505	599
West End branch.....			1,897	6,522	1,555	385	466	498	721	470
W. Roxbury branch....		33	4	626	loss 8	185	169	199	414	93
Lower Mills reading-room.....				85	3				loss 1	41
Roslindale reading-room.....									1,524	382
Mattapan reading-room.....				73	24	1				28
Mt. Bowdoin reading-room.....				74	932	loss 30	16		loss 5	27
North Brighton reading-room.....	8			74	loss 7		1	loss 1		28
Mt. Pleasant reading-room.....										114
Broadway Extension reading-room.....				261	724	307	290	172	295	221
Roxbury Crossing delivery station.....								213	loss 5	142
Ward Nine delivery station.....								137	59	126
Industrial School delivery station.....										67
Andrew Square reading-room.....									203	13
Orient Heights reading-room.....										756
Total.....	8,633	20,915	29,927	18,695	35,698	35,129	17,162	30,333	34,994	30,887

¹ Collection transferred to West End branch.

PLACED ON THE SHELVES FEBRUARY 1, 1901, TO JANUARY 31, 1902.

	Placed on the Shelves.	Condemned, missing, transferred.	Net Gain.
Central Library.....	25,485	5,003	20,482
Central Library, Duplicate room.....	2,508	284	2,224
Brighton branch.....	871	145	726
Charlestown branch.....	1,384	642	742
Dorchester branch.....	881	286	595
East Boston branch.....	1,087	518	569
Jamaica Plain branch.....	803	188	615
Roxbury branch, city collection.....	22	272	loss 250
Roxbury branch, Fellowes Athenæum...	1,058	147	911
South Boston branch.....	1,631	465	1,166
South End branch.....	773	174	599
West End branch.....	835	365	470
West Roxbury branch.....	530	437	93
Lower Mills reading-room.....	41	.....	41
Roslindale reading-room.....	398	16	382
Mattapan reading-room.....	29	1	28
Mt. Bowdoin reading-room.....	52	25	27
North Brighton reading-room.....	28	.....	28
Mt. Pleasant reading-room.....	114	.....	114
Broadway Extension reading-room.....	535	314	221
Roxbury Crossing delivery station.....	174	32	142
Ward Nine delivery station.....	132	6	126
Industrial School delivery station.....	67	.....	67
Andrew Square reading-room.....	21	8	13
Orient Heights reading-room.....	762	6	756
Total.....	40,221	9,334	30,887

APPENDIX IV.

CENTRAL LIBRARY CLASSIFICATIONS.

Class No.	CLASSES.	GENERAL COLLECTION.							SPECIAL LIBRARIES.																	Total, including special libraries.				
		Total in gen. coll. library, Jan. 31, 1901.	Placed on shelves, etc., 1901.	Lost by con. missing and destroyed.	Lost by trans. or otherwise.	Total in gen. coll. library, Jan. 31, 1902.	1858.	1861.	1866.	1869.	1871.	1873.	1875.	1877.	1880.	1889.	1890.	1892.	1894.	1896.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.		1901.			
							Bowditch library.	Parke's library.	Phipps' library.	Todd's library.	Tucknor library.	Barton library.	Thayer library.	Hunt library.	Franklin library.	Gilbert library.	Patent library.	John A. Lewis library.	Military library.	John Adams library.	Allen A. Allen library.	Chamberlain library.	Gaines library.	Coleman library.	Alex. library.		Newspaper room.	Biography collection.	Charlotte collection.	Statistical department.
I.	Cyclopaedia, etc.	1,862	13	2	1,872	249	322	6			21	15															31	1	2,517	
II.	Bibliography and literary history	14,265	578	15	14,819	35	616	5	378	601	33			10		8												13	65	16,444
III.	General history, biography and geography	15,549	657	27	16,136	17	656	43	54	135	424			1		2												500	27	18,126
IV.	* American literature	73,477	3,456	132	76,593	107	1,896	833	364	813	385	669	406	75	987	679	874													
V.	* English literature	49,074	2,314	106	51,253	77	807	114	21	3,269	2,458			16	270	5,553														
VI.	* French literature	25,719	1,215	36	26,810	69	623	7	58	2,471	669			8	430															
VII.	* Italian literature	11,762	276	15	12,600	11	237	2	31	337	184			1																
VIII.	* German literature	16,710	762	35	18,249	9	1,423	8	26	254	191			1	2	688														
IX.	Greek, Latin and philology	10,548	335	39	10,817	9	1,181	107	133	617	23			3	1	1														
X.	* Spanish and Portuguese literature	3,285	97	6	3,375	22	96		4,204	300	64				1	1														
XI.	* Oriental literature	16,094	789	28	17,377	2	329	1		5	235	61				28														
XII.	Periodicals	23,808	830	36	24,692	1,387	735	5	250	471	33			1	14															
XIII.	Theology, ecclesiastical history, etc.	7,284	117		7,325	68																								
XIIIa.	Transactions	7,284	117		7,325	68																								
XIIIb.	Theology, ecclesiastical history, etc.	35,684	1,231	33	36,924	147	3,523	684	381	245	248			12		9														
XIV.	Social science, metaphysics, etc.	23,071	987	60	23,908	6	1,350	92	121	130	67			29	2		1													
XV.	Political economy	7,345	132	8	7,559	65	96		24	17	2																			
XVI.	Jurisprudence	6,969	186	19	7,133	3	307	14	63	28	2					101				13,019										
XVII.	Medical science	33,366	694	24	33,999	3	75	23	5	27	5			4																
XVIII.	Natural history and science	17,560	715	17	18,292	15	170	1	32	89	31																			
XIX.	Mathematics, physical science, etc.	22,238	762	53	23,332	4,473	136	25	63	48	2			39	1					1										
XXa.	Industrial arts, etc.	7,665	283	48	7,996	14	13		36	16	59			5	1	4														
XXb.	Mechanical arts, etc.	8,067	436	25	8,477																									
XXI.	Fine arts	20,689	2,001	30	22,143		30	1	129	14	43	401																		
XXII.	Bound volumes of miscellaneous pamphlets	—	1			13				84	10					60														
XXIII.	Bound volumes of manuscripts	168	30		138	6		25	47	93	1					12														
XXIV.	Shakespeare								1			3,228																		
XXV.	Books for the blind	578	1		579																									
XXVI.	Stack 4 and "Y"	38,107	1,861	2,123	4,089	33,771																								
XXVII.	Duplicate room	30,122	2,668	294	32,540																									
XXVIII.	Deposit collection	8,421	3,629	548	11,502																									
	Totals	622,832	26,909	3,720	5,076	540,910	6,768	13,869	2,048	129	6,310	13,499	5,388	600	620	422	7,783	690	875	3,619	8,822	474	1,762	720	1,237	6,001	435	4,537	8,524	635,501

EXPLANATION.—Class III. includes general history, etc., when embracing several countries, and collected works of historians.
Class VIII. includes also Belgium, the Netherlands, Switzerland, and the Scandinavian nations.
Class XIV. includes political science and ethics, education, etc.
Class XIX. includes mechanics, military and naval arts, etc.

Class XXIV. does not include the Shakespeare collection of the general library.
Class XXVI. contains the former "Lower Hall" collection, which has a different classification.
Class XXVII. of the total of 32,346 there are stored at branch, 9,853 volumes.
NOTE.—The dates given in the special libraries column show the year when these collections were acquired by the Library.

* Classes IV., V., VI., VII., VIII., X., and XI. include history, geography, biography, belles-lettres, and language of the countries specified.
† Not yet definitely classified.



LIBRARY DEPARTMENT.

VOLUMES IN THE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.

	1882.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-1900.	1900-1901.	1901-1902.
Patent Library.....	3,142	4,335	4,551	5,581	5,733	5,571	6,287	6,666	7,045	7,373	7,783
Bowditch Library.....	3,234	5,626	5,717	6,003	6,077	6,192	6,279	6,349	6,439	6,682	6,788
Packer Library.....	12,363	14,116	14,116	13,819	13,820	13,845	13,848	13,854	13,865	13,866	13,869
Prince Library.....	2,274	3,000	3,025	2,045	2,045	2,045	2,045	2,047	2,049	2,049	2,048
Ticknor Library.....	5,463	6,016	6,096	6,086	6,149	6,165	6,172	6,209	6,224	6,174	6,310
Barton Library.....	13,487	13,764	13,775	13,624	13,627	213,491	13,491	13,491	13,493	13,499	13,499
Franklin Library.....	210	482	499	565	578	582	591	598	603	616	620
Thayer Library.....	893	3,984	5,269	5,383	5,384	5,385	5,385	5,388	5,387	5,387	5,388
John A. Lewis Library.....	.....	617	621	679	679	679	679	681	682	682	680
Gilbert Library.....	.....	430	420	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422
Tost Library (1868, 129 vols.).....	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Hunt Library (1877, 669 vols.).....	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669
John Adams Library.....	.....	.....	.....	2,819	2,819	2,819	2,819	2,819	2,819	3,019	3,019
Allen A. Brown Library.....	.....	.....	.....	6,382	6,990	7,671	7,745	7,874	8,181	8,644	8,832
Chamberlain Library.....	.....	.....	.....	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	424
Military Library.....	.....	.....	.....	308	315	321	595	668	711	821	875
United States Congressional Docs.	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,629	3,763	3,884	4,043	4,187	4,422	4,610
Great Britain Parl. papers.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,476	6,584	6,696	6,762	6,910	6,928	7,038
Galatea Library.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,184	1,389	1,569	1,762
Codman Library.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	696	699	714	730
Artz Library.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	624	690	898	1,237
Newspaper room.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,559	5,397	5,746	6,001
Browning collection.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	328	329	404	435
Statistical department.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	343	352	6,049	8,524
Charlotte Harris collection.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,301	4,537

¹ Actual enumeration of original Prince Library. Account is now made elsewhere of additions purchased by the city for this collection.

² There has been no loss in the Barton Library, but a correction of an error of 136 previously made.

³-By recount.

APPENDIX V.

CLASSIFICATION.

¹ BRANCH LIBRARIES.*As Reported by Custodians of Branches, January 31, 1902.*

	Brighton.	Dorchester.	East Boston.	Jamaica Plain.	South Boston.	South End.	West End.	West Roxbury.	Station B.	Station P.
Reference books.....	404	378	418	503	522	297	532	181	94	57
Genealogy and heraldry.....	13	3	23	7	5	5	10	3	1	.....
Biography.....	1,389	1,393	1,125	1,255	1,244	1,489	1,240	437	103	85
History.....	1,488	1,387	1,281	1,149	1,352	1,226	1,201	466	244	134
Fine arts, archaeology.....	280	309	249	316	356	288	259	88	62	25
Geography, travels.....	923	892	676	712	812	778	799	278	89	122
Language.....	89	74	60	91	62	67	129	16	18	11
Literature.....	1,623	1,437	1,409	1,210	1,360	1,410	1,242	496	133	105
Medicine, hygiene.....	87	90	88	68	111	101	68	22	3	2
Natural science.....	522	394	335	406	426	406	547	126	67	76
Philosophy, ethics, education..	297	209	173	200	210	233	254	60	16	10
Religion, theology.....	293	209	163	195	251	221	836	55	6	11
Sociology.....	202	117	118	128	132	124	234	53	11	19
Law.....	16	7	15	7	21	14	6	.....	1	1
Useful and industrial arts.....	263	208	172	207	211	177	293	60	37	24
Amusements, games, sports....	75	71	67	71	75	74	69	14	10	7
Fiction.....	4,922	5,633	4,008	4,136	4,722	3,934	2,310	1,089	267	243
Books for the young.....	1,558	1,719	1,534	1,508	1,388	1,560	1,868	1,361	664	1,236
Bound periodicals.....	774	1,199	520	1,120	1,569	825	617	199	80	53
Unclassified.....	.....	1,378	189	318	691	186	.....	24	.....	49
Total.....	15,218	17,107	12,623	13,607	15,520	13,415	12,514	5,028	1,906	2,270

¹ For the Charlestown and Roxbury branches the figures of the re-classification are not yet completed.

APPENDIX VI.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.

Statistical Report, February 1, 1901, to January 31, 1902.

DIVISIONS.	Live Cards, Feb. 1, 1901.	CARDS ISSUED FEBRUARY 1, 1901—JANUARY 31, 1902.																Total Number Cards Out.	Expired (assumed un- der two year limit).	Live Cards, Jan. 31, 1902.	Gain for Year. (± Loss)	Lost Cards replaced after delay.	Filled Cards re- placed, etc.
		RE-REGISTRATIONS.				NEW REGISTRATIONS.				RENEWALS.													
		MALES.		FEMALES.		MALES.		FEMALES.		MALES.		FEMALES.											
		Over 21.	Under 21.	Over 21.	Under 21.	Over 21.	Under 21.	Over 21.	Under 21.	Over 21.	Under 21.	Over 21.	Under 21.										
Central Library	22,918	1,325	120	1,398	67	1,983	573	2,025	488	1,903	444	1,133	376	33,859	16,733	23,126	208	788	8,226				
Brighton Branch	1,121	43	32	76	32	47	226	67	230	29	29	84	52	2,032	414	1,618	497	120	834				
Charlestown Branch.....	2,313	54	41	84	49	135	686	110	770	16	56	44	69	4,427	1,023	3,464	1,691	150	1,213				
Dorchester Branch.....	1,968	35	25	117	26	63	666	113	733	30	162	111	89	4,638	865	3,173	1,265	147	1,615				
East Boston Branch.....	2,970	46	44	69	56	115	964	140	513	34	168	56	139	4,745	1,234	3,511	541	297	1,321				
Jamaica Plain Branch.....	1,963	55	41	151	47	49	379	115	422	14	54	61	65	3,407	707	2,700	737	124	954				
Roxbury Branch.....	3,446	55	40	105	68	61	681	114	690	55	132	130	132	5,039	1,383	4,316	870	290	1,482				
South Boston Branch.....	3,615	80	53	123	47	107	1,145	134	1,088	37	138	80	117	6,764	1,640	5,124	1,569	344	3,213				
South End Branch.....	1,860	35	10	87	2	138	397	241	351	48	24	70	19	3,291	892	2,300	539	109	2,577				
West End Branch.....	3,116	74	55	76	59	262	669	178	506	41	137	49	62	5,278	1,575	3,703	593	354	3,967				
West Roxbury Branch.....	829	24	2	58	15	31	77	68	65	21	29	54	33	1,306	321	985	156	34	489				
Station A	377	4	1	22	8	22	46	32	35	5	5	20	9	586	188	368	21	82	20				
" B	1,941	47	18	97	25	45	116	111	113	30	43	47	37	1,768	362	1,466	395	98	534				
" D	338	4	3	10	4	21	44	21	49	6	8	16	10	534	137	397	59	35	269				
" E	312	9	1	26	5	18	28	26	22	9	8	21	9	494	137	357	45	63	301				
" F	722	17	8	35	8	42	243	109	213	10	23	30	24	1,484	342	1,142	420	76	380				
" G	916	17	7	29	9	52	59	84	83	16	20	33	15	1,340	444	896	*20	83	467				
" H	718	7	7	37	12	23	48	80	34	15	13	35	8	1,637	341	698	**2	59	369				
" J	732	8	6	29	8	41	41	82	37	8	19	33	8	1,652	299	763	31	57	368				
" K	369	8	4	16	2	18	64	40	68	8	9	23	12	581	131	450	141	52	306				
" L	298	1		7	7	23	48	9	45	6	16	19	13	486	129	357	59	72	311				
" M	617	7	4	15	8	38	61	75	44	9	18	16	10	920	229	691	74	62	431				
" N	1,271	10	5	29	4	64	139	142	147	9	15	33	13	1,872	330	1,542	271	161	559				
" P	1,424	21	11	14	15	136	293	56	222	10	46	24	17	2,289	651	1,638	314	91	596				
" Q	945	14	8	44	11	34	70	99	61	11	21	46	18	1,382	456	926	*19	72	337				
" R	1,234	13	4	31	10	49	58	136	68	20	28	56	18	1,719	579	1,140	*94	86	541				
" S	1,475	11	14	17	14	66	321	88	255	17	35	33	25	2,371	549	1,822	347	63	420				
" T	773	8	4	15	5	55	56	77	47	9	16	15	7	1,087	349	738	**35	56	374				
" U	684	8	6	34	5	35	68	90	97	9	14	37	12	1,699	322	777	73	61	364				
" W	811			2	16	13	23	312	48	332	2	21	16	4,626	62	1,564	753	142	407				
" Y	280	3	1	4	5	26	237	31	218	3	10	7	5	840		840	550	59	229				
" Z				2	2	32	164	45	163	2	6	5	2	303		303	303	57	135				
Totals	61,340	2,943	577	2,856	648	3,852	8,410	4,780	8,159	1,542	1,641	2,410	1,438	99,716	26,814	72,902	11,562	4,264	33,754				

Number of calls made by messenger verifying addresses, 7,630. Total number of persons attended to, 76,294.

CLASSIFICATION OF HOLDERS OF "LIVE CARDS"
JANUARY 31, 1902.

BY SEX AND OCCUPATION.

CLASSES.	Permanent Residents,	¹ Non-residents.
MALES.		
<i>Over 21 years of age.</i>		
Professional classes.....	2,512	160
Teachers	424	192
Students	1,309	920
Business men.....	7,609	116
Unemployed.....	1,845	483
Laborers.....	462	
<i>Under 21 years of age.</i>		
Clerks.....	1,298	94
Office and errand boys.....	724	4
Unemployed.....	489	7
Pupils of Latin and High schools.....	1,282	14
Pupils of Grammar schools	8,873	11
Other students.....	483	62
FEMALES.		
<i>Over 21 years of age.</i>		
Professional classes.....	516	98
Teachers	2,090	169
Students	1,542	1,614
Business women.....	4,681	181
Married.....	8,292	204
Single, unemployed	8,218	608
<i>Under 21 years of age.</i>		
Clerks.....	1,861	74
Errand girls.....	543	9
Unemployed.....	1,494	82
Pupils of Latin and High schools.....	1,414	23
Pupils of Grammar schools	9,212	27
Other students.....	488	89
Totals.....	67,661	5,241

¹ Including persons temporarily sojourning in Boston.

N.B.—Of the 2,530 teachers' cards issued prior to February 1, 1902, 1,216 are live cards; of these, 932 are held by permanent residents, in addition to their ordinary cards (not included in permanent residents' column above), and 284 are held by non-residents (which are included in non-residents' column above).

Of the 709 special privilege cards issued prior to February 1, 1902, 312 are live cards; 260 are held by permanent residents, and 62 are held by non-residents.

BY WARDS.

WARD NO.	No. of Card-holders.	Population, Census of 1901.	Percentage Card-holders.	WARD NO.	No. of Card-holders.	Population, Census of 1901.	Percentage Card-holders.
1.....	1,560	22,832	.0683	14.....	2,195	21,453	.1023
2.....	1,340	22,924	.0508	15.....	1,980	19,700	.1005
3.....	1,306	14,504	.0896	16.....	2,210	20,017	.1104
4.....	1,334	13,248	.1006	17.....	2,350	25,038	.0938
5.....	1,286	12,840	.1001	18.....	2,206	22,401	.0984
6.....	1,690	30,546	.0553	19.....	2,290	27,178	.0842
7.....	1,682	14,782	.1137	20.....	4,106	32,556	.1261
8.....	3,943	28,817	.1367	21.....	4,318	23,868	.1809
9.....	2,980	24,583	.1212	22.....	2,836	25,610	.1107
10.....	8,990	22,142	.4060	23.....	2,906	23,637	.1229
11.....	5,260	19,275	.2728	24.....	3,544	27,126	.1306
12.....	5,934	23,641	.2510	25.....	2,916	19,279	.1512
13.....	1,740	22,835	.0761	Total.....	72,902	560,892	.1299

APPENDIX VII.

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS.

HOME USE ONLY.

	Total Circulation. Home use.		From Central Library through Branches and Stations. Included in Central Library Circulation, "B."		From Branches through Stations. Included in Branch Circulation	
	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.
Central Library:						
A., direct	318,514	324,547				
B., through branches and stations	113,143	121,279				
Brighton.....	42,800	43,054	731	865		
Charlestown.....	43,706	58,338	955	569		
Dorchester.....	52,021	63,793	689	614		
East Boston.....	64,461	73,261	1,657	1,894		
Jamaica Plain.....	50,758	57,449	1,198	1,438		
Roxbury.....	88,622	93,853	823	681		
South Boston.....	75,294	87,774	895	762		
South End.....	87,604	88,020	1,108	1,211		
West End.....	131,532	137,713	2,343	3,252		
West Roxbury.....	24,056	27,879	1,800	1,310		
Station A.....	5,427	6,945	2,377	2,020	2 485	2 509
B.	16,688	40,823	6,808	4,047		
D.....	4,768	5,237	3,305	3,553		
E.....	6,490	8,581	2,155	1,849	2 726	2 1,059
F.....	11,668	14,382	3,017	3,554		
G.....	9,391	12,925	5,644	4,991	3 81	3 85
H.....	8,786	10,158	4,843	4,586	2 1,150	2 791
J.....	10,143	11,818	5,953	5,866		
K.....	5,840	6,918	2,062	1,983		
L.....	5,125	5,542	2,206	1,769		
<i>Carried forward.....</i>	1,176,837	1,302,289	50,569	46,814	2,442	2,444

See notes, page 88.

APPENDIX VII.—*Concluded.*

	Total Circulation. Home use.		From Central Library through Branches and Stations. Included in Central Library Circulation "B."		From Branches through Stations. Included in Branch Circulation.	
	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.	1900- 1901.	1901- 1902.
<i>Brought forward</i>	1,176,837	1,302,289	50,569	46,814	2,442	2,444
Station M.....	9,454	11,150	4,421	4,004		
N.....	12,083	16,473	5,780	5,941		
P.....	26,449	29,164	2,253	2,089		
Q.....	16,669	16,267	5,005	4,481		
R.....	18,398	18,081	9,814	9,380	4,643	4,643
S.....	14,382	15,702	5,992	6,614		
T.....	11,199	12,866	4,349	3,827		
U.....	17,039	19,451	6,063	8,878		
W.....	4,516	9,153	9,976	13,832		
Y.....	1,393	10,503	187	4,619		5,142
Z.....		6,930		386		
Cottage Place.....	1,341	1,393				
Deer Island.....	61					
Guild St. Elizabeth.....	679	696				
House of Reformation..	6,395	3,615	222	190		
North Bennet street....	78					
Parental School.....	704	995				
Schools.....	7,051	8,785	34	46		
Back Bay P. O.....			1300	1300		
City Almshouse.....			1323	1268		
Engine houses.....			17,075	18,850		
Gallop's Island.....				45		
Vacation Schools, etc....			1780	1715		
Total.....	1,324,728	1,483,513	113,143	121,279	5,085	8,929

¹ Number sent on deposit. Number used on premises not recorded.

² Included in Dorchester Branch circulation.

³ " " Brighton " "

⁴ " " Roxbury " "

⁵ " " South Boston " "

APPENDIX VIII.

TRUSTEES FOR FIFTY YEARS.

The Hon. Edward Everett was President of the Board of Trustees from 1852 to 1864; George Ticknor, Esq., in 1865; William W. Greenough, Esq., from 1866 to April, 1888; from May 7, 1888, to May 12, 1888, Prof. Henry W. Haynes; Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq., May 12, 1888, to April 30, 1895; Hon. F. O. Prince, October 8, 1895, to May 8, 1899; Hon. Solomon Lincoln has served since May 12, 1899.

The Board for 1852 was a preliminary organization; that for 1853 made what is called the first annual report. At first it consisted of one alderman and one common councilman and five citizens at large, until 1867, when a revised ordinance made it to consist of one alderman, two common councilmen and six citizens at large, two of whom retired, unless reelected, each year, while the members from the City Council were elected yearly. In 1878 the organization of the Board was changed to include one alderman, one councilman and five citizens at large, as before 1867; and in 1885, by the provisions of the amended city charter, the representation of the City Government upon the Board, by an alderman and a councilman, was abolished, leaving the Board as at present, consisting of five citizens at large appointed by the Mayor.

Citizens at large in SMALL CAPITALS.

ABBOTT, SAMUEL A. B., 1879-95.	CLARKE, JAMES FREEMAN, D.D., 1878-88.
Allen, James B., 1852-53.	Coe, Henry F., 1878.
APPLETON, THOMAS G., 1852-57.	Crane, Samuel D., 1860-61.
Barnes, Joseph H., 1871-72.	CURTIS, DANIEL S., 1873-75.
BENTON, JOSIAH H., JR., 1894-1901.	Dennie, George, 1858-60.
BIGELOW, HON. JOHN P., 1852-68.	DE NORMANDIE, JAMES, D.D., 1895-1901.
BOWDITCH, HENRY I., M.D., 1865-68.	Dickinson, M. F., Jr., 1871-72.
BOWDITCH, HENRY P., M.D., 1894- 1901.	Drake, Henry A., 1863-64.
Bradlee, John T., 1869-70.	DWIGHT, THOMAS, M.D., 1899-1901.
Bradt, Herman D., 1872-73.	Erving, Edward S., 1852.
Braman, Jarvis D., 1868-69.	EVERETT, HON. EDWARD, 1852-64.
BRAMAN, JARVIS D., 1869-72.	Flynn, James J., 1883.
Brown, J. Coffin Jones, 1861-62.	Frost, Oliver, 1854-55; 1856-58.
Burditt, Charles A., 1873-76.	FROTHINGHAM, RICHARD, LL.D., 1875-79.
Carpenter, George O., 1870-71.	Gaffield, Thomas, 1867-68.
CARR, SAMUEL, 1895-96.	GREEN, SAMUEL A., M.D., 1868-78.
CHASE, GEORGE B., 1876-85.	GREENOUGH, WILLIAM W., 1856-88.
Clapp, William W., Jr., 1864-66.	Guild, Curtis, 1876-77; 1878-79.
Clark, John M., 1855-56.	Harris, William G., 1869-70.
Clark, John T., 1873-78.	

- Haynes, Prof. Henry W., 1858-59.
 HAYNES, PROF. HENRY W., 1880-95.
 HILLARD, HON. GEORGE S., 1872-75; 1876-77.
 Howes, Osborne, Jr., 1877-78.
 Ingalls, Melville E., 1870-71.
 Jackson, Patrick T., 1864-65.
 Jenkins, Edward J., 1885.
 Keith, James M., 1868-70.
 Kimball, David P., 1874-76.
 Lawrence, James, 1852.
 Lee, Hon. John H., 1884-85.
 Lewis, Weston, 1867-68.
 LEWIS, WESTON, 1868-79.
 LEWIS, WINSLOW, 1867.
 LINCOLN, HON. SOLOMON, 1897-1901.
 Little, Samuel, 1871-73.
 Messinger, George W., 1855.
 Morse, Godfrey, 1883-84.
 MORTON, HON. ELLIS W., 1870-73.
 Munroe, Abel B., 1854.
 Newton, Jeremiah L., 1867-68.
 Niles, Stephen R., 1870-71.
 O'Brien, Hon. Hugh, 1879-82.
 Pease, Frederick, 1872-73.
 Perkins, William E., 1873-74.
 Perry, Lyman, 1852.
 PIERCE, PHINEAS, 1888-94.
 Plummer, Faruham, 1856-57.
 Pope, Benjamin, 1876-77.
 Pope, Richard, 1877-78.
 Pratt, Charles E., 1880-82.
 PRINCE, HON. FREDERICK O., 1888-99.
 PUTNAM, GEORGE, D.D., 1868-77.
 Reed, Sampson, 1852-53.
 RICHARDS, WILLIAM R., 1889-95.
 Sanger, Hon. George P., 1860-61.
 Sears, Phillip H., 1859-60.
 Seaver, Hon. Benjamin, 1852.
 Shepard, Hon. Harvey N., 1878-79.
 SHURTLEFF, HON. NATHANIEL B., 1852-68.
 Stebbins, Solomon B., 1882-83.
 Story, Joseph, 1855-56; 1865-67.
 THOMAS, BENJAMIN F., LL.D., 1877-78.
 TICKNOR, GEORGE, LL.D., 1852-66.
 Tyler, John S., 1863-64; 1866-67.
 WALKER, FRANCIS A., LL.D., 1896.
 Warren, George W., 1852-54.
 Washburn, Frederick L., 1857-58.
 WHIPPLE, EDWIN P., 1868-70.
 Whitmore, William H., 1882-83.
 WHITMORE, WILLIAM H., 1885-88.
 Whitney, Daniel H., 1862-63.
 Whitten, Charles V., 1883-85.
 Wilson, Elisha T., M.D., 1861-63.
 Wilson, George, 1852.
 WINSOR, JUSTIN, LL.D., 1867.
 Wolcott, Hon. Roger, 1879.
 Wright, Albert J., 1868-69.

LIBRARIANS.

1852 to date.

(From 1858 to 1877 the chief executive officer was entitled Superintendent.)

- CAPEN, EDWARD, *Librarian*, May 13, 1852-December 16, 1874.
 JEWETT, CHARLES C., *Superintendent*, 1858-January 9, 1868.
 WINSOR, JUSTIN, LL.D., *Superintendent*, February 25, 1868-September 30, 1877.
 GREEN, SAMUEL A., M.D., *Trustee, Acting Librarian*, October 1, 1877-September 30, 1878.
 CHAMBERLAIN, MELLE, LL.D., *Librarian*, October 1, 1878-September 30, 1890.
 DWIGHT, THEODORE F., *Librarian*, April 13, 1892-April 30, 1894.
 PUTNAM, HERBERT, *Librarian*, February 11, 1895-April 3, 1899.
 WHITNEY, JAMES L., *Acting Librarian*, March 31, 1899-December 21, 1899; *Librarian*, December 22, 1899.

APPENDIX IX.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES FOR FIFTY YEARS.

The following have served on the Examining Committees for the years given. The names in *italics* are those of Trustees who have acted as chairmen of the various committees. The thirty-fourth year was from May 1 to December 31, 1885, a period of eight months, for which no Examining Committee was appointed.

- Abbott, Hon. J. G., 1870.
Abbott, S. A. B., 1880, 1894.
 Adams, Brooks, 1894.
 Adams, Nehemiah, D.D., 1860.
 Adams, Wm. T., 1875.
 Alger, Rev. Wm. R., 1870.
 Allen, Hon. Charles, 1899.
 Amory, Miss Anna S., 1890, 1891.
 Andrew, Hon. John F., 1888.
 Andrews, Augustus, 1892, 1893.
 Appleton, Hon. Nathan, 1854.
 Apthorp, Wm. F., 1883, 1899, 1900.
 Arnold, Howard P., 1881.
 Aspinwall, Col. Thomas, 1860.
 Attwood, G., 1877.
 Babson, Thomas M., 1900, 1901.
 Bailey, Edwin C., 1861.
 Ball, Joshua D., 1861.
 Bancroft, Robert H., 1894.
 Bangs, Edward, 1887.
 Barnard, James M., 1866.
 Barry, Rev. Richard J., 1895.
 Bartlett, Sidney, 1869.
 Bates, Hon. John L., 1896, 1897.
 Beebe, James M., 1858.
 Beecher, Edward, D.D., 1854.
 Bent, Samuel Arthur, 1890, 1891.
 Bigelow, Jacob, M.D., 1857.
Bigelow, Hon. John P., 1856.
 Blagden, George W., D.D., 1856.
 Blake, J. Bapst, M.D., 1897, 1898.
 Blake, John G., M.D., 1883, 1891.
 Blake, Mrs. Mary E., 1894, 1900, 1901.
 Bodfish, Rev. Joshua P., 1879, 1891.
 Bowditch, Alfred, 1899, 1900.
 Bowditch, Henry I., M.D., 1855.
Bowditch, Henry I., M. D., 1865.
 Bowditch, Henry P., M.D., 1881.
 Bowditch, J. Ingersoll, LL.D., 1855.
 Bowman, Alfonso, 1867.
 Bowne, Prof. Borden P., 1896, 1897.
 Bradford, Charles F., 1868.
 Bragg, Hon. Henry W., 1898, 1899.
 Brewer, Thomas M., 1865.
 Brimmer, Hon. Martin, 1890, 1891.
 Brooks, Phillips, D.D., 1871.
 Brown, Allen A., 1894.
 Brown, Francis H., M.D., 1899, 1900.
 Browne, Alexander Porter, 1891.
 Browne, Causten, 1876.
 Buckingham, C. E., M. D., 1872.
 Burdett, Everett W., 1896, 1897.
 Burroughs, Rev. Henry, Jr., 1869.
 Byrne, Very Rev. William, 1899, 1900.
 Carpenter, Rev. Carlos C., 1901.
 Carr, Samuel, 1894.
 Carruth, Herbert S., 1892.
 Chadwick, James R., M.D., 1877.
 Chamberlain, Mellen, LL.D., 1894.
 Chaney, Rev. George L., 1868.
 Chase, George B., 1876.
Chase, George B., 1877, 1885.
 Cheever, David W., M.D., 1894.
 Cheever, Miss Helen, 1896, 1897.
 Cheney, Mrs. Ednah D., 1881.
Clapp, William W., Jr., 1864.
 Clarke, James Freeman, D.D., 1877.
Clarke, James Freeman, D.D., 1882.
 Clement, Edward H., 1894, 1895.
 Coale, George O. G., 1892, 1893.
 Colby, John H., 1900, 1901.
 Collar, William C., 1874.
 Collar, Mrs. William C., 1900, 1901.
 Collins, Hon. Patrick A., 1898, 1899.
 Connolly, Rev. Arthur T., 1898, 1899.
 Corbett, Hon. Joseph J., 1896, 1897.
 Cudworth, Warren H., D.D., 1878.
 Curtis, Charles P., 1862.
 Curtis, Daniel S., 1872.
 Curtis, Thomas B., M.D., 1874.
 Cushing, Thomas, 1885.
 Dalton, Charles H., 1884.
 Dana, Samuel T., 1857.

- Davis, James C., 1899, 1900.
 Dean, Benjamin, 1873.
 Denny, Henry G., 1876.
 Derby, Hasket, M.D., 1895, 1896.
 Dewart, Mrs. William H., 1901.
 Dexter, Henry M., D.D., 1866.
 Dillingham, Rev. Pitt, 1886.
 Dix, James A., 1860.
 Doherty, Phillip J., 1888.
 Dolan, Rev. F. X., 1901.
 Dole, Rev. Charles F., 1901.
 Donahoe, Patrick, 1869.
 Donald, E. Winchester, D.D., 1898,
 1899.
 Donnelly, Charles F., 1899, 1900.
 Dreyfus, Mrs. Carl, 1901.
 Dunphy, James W., 1900, 1901.
 Durant, Henry F., 1863.
 Duryea, Joseph T., D.D., 1880.
 Dwight, John S., 1868.
 Dwight, Thomas, M.D., 1880.
 Eastburn, Manton, D.D., 1863.
 Eaton, William S., 1887.
 Edes, Henry H., 1886.
 Eliot, Samuel, LL.D., 1868.
 Ellis, Arthur B., 1888, 1889.
 Ellis, Calvin, M.D., 1871.
 Ellis, George E., D.D., 1881.
 Endicott, William, Jr., 1878.
 Ensworth, William H., M.D., 1898,
 1899.
 Ernst, Carl W., 1897, 1898.
 Evans, George W., 1887, 1888, 1889.
 Everett, Sidney, 1895.
 Fallon, Hon. Joseph D., 1899, 1900.
 Farlow, John W., M.D., 1892, 1893.
 Field, Miss Gretchen, 1898.
 Field, Walbridge A., LL.D., 1866.
 Fields, James T., LL.D., 1872.
 Fitz, Reginald H., 1879.
 Fitz, Walter Scott, 1894.
 Foote, Rev. Henry W., 1864.
 Fowle, William F., 1864.
 Freeland, Charles W., 1867.
 Frost, Oliver, 1854.
Frothingham, Richard, LL.D., 1876.
 Furness, Horace Howard, LL.D.,
 1882.
 Gannett, Ezra S., D.D., 1855.
 Gargan, Mrs. Helena N., 1901.
 Gargan, Thomas J., 1899, 1900.
 Garland, George M., M.D., 1895,
 1896.
 Gay, George H., 1876.
 Gilchrist, Daniel S., 1872.
 Gordon, George A., D.D., 1885,
 1899, 1900.
 Gould, A. A., M.D., 1864.
 Grant, Robert, 1884.
 Gray, John C., LL.D., 1877.
Green, Samuel A., M.D., 1868.
 Green, Samuel S., 1895.
*Greenough, William W., 1858, 1874,
 1883, 1886.*
 Grinnell, Charles E., 1874.
 Hale, Edward E., D.D., 1858.
 Hale, Mrs. George S., 1887, 1888.
 Hale, Moses L., 1862.
 Hale, Philip, 1893.
 Haskins, Rev. George F., 1865.
 Hassam, John T., 1885.
 Hayes, Hon. F. B., 1874.
 Haynes, Prof. Henry W., 1879.
Haynes, Prof. Henry W., 1881, 1884.
 Hayward, George, M.D., 1863.
 Heard, John, Jr., 1888, 1889, 1891.
 Heard, John T., 1853.
 Hellier, Charles E., 1895.
 Hemenway, Alfred, 1898, 1899.
 Herford, Brooke, D.D., 1884.
 Herrick, Samuel E., D.D., 1888,
 1889.
 Hersey, Miss Heloise E., 1895, 1896.
 Higginson, Francis L., 1899, 1900.
 Higginson, Thomas W., LL.D.,
 1883.
 Hill, Clement Hugh, 1880.
 Hillard, Hon. George S., 1853.
Hillard, Hon. George S., 1873.
 Hills, Thomas, 1898, 1899.
 Hodges, Richard M., M.D., 1870.
 Holmes, Edward J., 1881, 1884.
 Holmes, Oliver W., M.D., 1858.
 Holmes, Oliver W., Jr., LL.D.,
 1882.
 Homans, Charles D., M.D., 1867.
 Homans, Mrs. Charles D., 1885,
 1886, 1887.
 Homer, George, 1870.
 Homer, Peter T., 1857.
 Horton, Rev. Edward A., 1899,
 1900.
 Hubbard, James M., 1891.
 Hubbard, William J., 1858.
 Hudson, John E., 1895, 1896.
 Hunnewell, James F., 1880, 1893,
 1894.
 Hutchins, Miss Emma, 1895, 1896.
 Hyde, George B., 1879.
 Irwin, Miss Agnes, 1894.
 Jeffries, B. Joy, M.D., 1869.
 Jeffries, William A., 1893.
 Jenkins, Charles E., 1879.
 Jenney, Bernard, 1901.
 Jewell, Hon. Harvey, 1863.
 Jewett, Miss Sarah Orne, 1900, 1901.
 Johnson, Rev. Robert F., 1900, 1901.
 Jordan, Eben D., 1873.
 Kellen, William V., 1901.
 Kidder, Henry P., 1870.
Kimball, David P., 1874.
 Kimball, Henry H., 1865.
 Kirk, Edward N., D.D., 1859.
 Lawrence, Hon. Abbott, 1853.
 Lawrence, Abbott, 1859.
 Lawrence, Miss Harriette S., 1890.
 Lawrence, James, 1855.
 Lee, Miss Alice, 1889, 1890, 1891.

- Lee, Hon. John H., 1897, 1898.
Lewis, Weston, 1872, 1878.
 Lincoln, Hon. F. W., 1856.
 Lincoln, Hon. Solomon, 1886.
 Little, James L., 1864.
 Lombard, Prof. Josiah L., 1868.
 Loring, Hon. Charles G., 1855.
 Lothrop, Loring, 1866.
 Lowell, A. Lawrence, 1897, 1898.
 Lowell, Augustus, 1883.
 Lowell, Edward J., 1885.
 Lunt, Hon. George, 1874.
 Lyman, George H., M.D., 1885.
 McCleary, Samuel F., 1890.
 McNulty, Rev. John J., 1896, 1897.
 Manning, Rev. Jacob M., 1861.
 Mason, Rev. Charles, 1857.
 Mason, Miss Ellen F., 1898, 1899.
 Mason, Frank S., 1899, 1900.
 Mason, Robert M., 1869.
 Maxwell, J. Audley, 1883.
 Metcalf, Rev. Theodore A., 1888,
 1889.
 Minns, Thomas, 1864.
 Minot, Francis, 1866.
 Morison, Miss Mary, 1892, 1893,
 1895.
 Morrill, Charles J., 1885.
 Morrison, Dr. William A., 1901.
 Morse, John T., Jr., 1879.
 Morse, Robert M., Jr., 1878.
Morton, Hon. Ellis W., 1871.
 Morton, Johnson, 1901.
 Mudge, Hon. E. R., 1871.
 Neale, Rollin H., D.D., 1853.
 Noble, John, 1882, 1899, 1900.
 Norcross, Otis, 1880.
O'Brien, Hon. Hugh, 1879.
 O'Callaghan, John J., 1895.
 O'Reilly, John Boyle, 1878.
 Otis, G. A., 1860.
 Paddock, Rt. Rev. Benj. H., 1876.
 Parker, Charles Henry, 1888, 1889.
 Parker, William L., 1900, 1901.
 Parker, Mrs. William L., 1897,
 1898.
 Parkman, Henry, 1885.
 Parks, Rev. Leighton, 1882, 1896,
 1897.
 Perkins, Charles C., 1871.
 Perry, Thomas S., 1879, 1882, 1883,
 1884, 1885, 1890, 1891.
 Phillips, John C., 1882.
 Phillips, Jonathan, 1854.
 Pierce, Hon. Henry L., 1891.
 Pingree, Miss Lalia B., 1894.
 Prescott, William H., LL.D., 1853.
Prince, Hon. F. O., 1888, 1889,
 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1895, 1896.
 Putnam, George, 1900, 1901.
Putnam, George, D.D., 1870.
 Putnam, Hon. John P., 1865.
 Putnam, William L., 1898, 1899.
 Randall, Charles M., M.D., 1884.
 Reed, Henry R., 1899, 1900.
 Rice, Hon. Alexander H., 1860.
 Robbins, Elliott, M.D., 1893.
 Roberts, Rev. W. Dewees, 1899,
 1900.
 Roche, James Jeffrey, 1898, 1899.
 Rogers, Prof. William B., 1861.
 Rollins, J. Wingate, 1888, 1889.
 Ropes, John C., LL.D., 1872.
 Rotch, Benjamin S., 1863.
 Runkle, Prof. J. D., 1882.
 Russell, Samuel H., 1880.
 Sampson, O. H., 1892, 1893.
Sanger, Hon. George P., 1860.
 Searle, Charles P., 1898, 1899.
 Seaver, Edwin P., 1881.
 Shepard, Hon. Harvey N., 1888,
 1889.
 Sherwin, Mrs. Thomas, 1893, 1894.
Shurtleff, Hon. Nathaniel B., 1857.
 Smith, Azariah, 1895, 1896.
 Smith, Charles C., 1873.
 Smith, Mrs. Charles C., 1881, 1886.
 Smith, Miss Minna, 1892.
 Sowdon, A. J. C., 1892, 1893.
 Sprague, Charles J., 1859.
 Sprague, Mrs. Henry H., 1899,
 1900.
 Sprague, Homer B., 1882.
 Stedman, C. Ellery, M.D., 1888.
 Stevens, Oliver, 1858.
 Stevenson, Hon. J. Thomas, 1856.
 Stockwell, S. N., 1861.
 Stone, Col. Henry, 1885, 1886, 1887.
 Story, Joseph, 1856.
 Sullivan, Richard, 1883, 1884.
 Teele, John O., 1886.
 Thaxter, Adam W., 1855.
 Thayer, Rev. George A., 1875.
 Thayer, Rev. Thomas B., 1862.
 Thomas, B. F., LL.D., 1875.
 Thomas, Seth J., 1856.
 Ticknor, Miss Anna E., 1891.
Ticknor, George, LL.D., 1853,
 1854, 1855, 1859, 1863, 1866.
 Tillinghast, Caleb B., 1895, 1896.
 Tobey, Hon. Edward S., 1862.
 Todd, William C., 1894.
 Turner, Miss Frances H., 1899,
 1900.
 Twombly, A. S., D.D., 1883, 1884.
 Updike, D. B., 1900, 1901.
 Upham, J. B., M.D., 1865.
 Vibbert, Rev. George H., 1873.
 Wadlin, Horace G., 1899, 1900.
 Wales, George W., 1875.
 Walley, Hon. Samuel H., 1862.
 Ward, Rev. Julius H., 1882.
 Ware, Charles E., M.D., 1875.
 Ware, Darwin E., 1881.
 Ware, Mrs. Darwin E., 1899, 1900.
 Warner, Hermann J., 1867.

- Warren, Hon. Charles H., 1859.
Warren, J. Collins, M.D., 1878.
Waterston, Rev. Robert C., 1867.
Weissbein, Louis, 1893.
Wells, Mrs. Kate G., 1877.
Wells, Samuel, 1900, 1901.
Wendell, Prof. Barrett, 1895, 1896.
Wharton, William F., 1886.
Whipple, Edwin P., 1869.
Whitmore, William H., 1887.
Whitney, Daniel H., 1862.
Whitney, Henry A., 1873.
Wightman, Hon. Joseph M., 1859.
Williams, Harold, M.D., 1888, 1889,
1890.
- Williamson, William C., 1881.
Williamson, Mrs. William C., 1897,
1898.
Wilson, Elisha T., M.D., 1861.
Winsor, Justin, LL.D., 1867.
Winthrop, Hon. Robert C., 1854.
Winthrop, Robert C., Jr., 1887.
Wood, Frank, 1897, 1898.
Wood, Miss Maria E., 1900, 1901.
Woodbury, Charles Levi, 1871.
Woolson, Mrs. Abba Goold, 1888,
1889.
Wright, Hon. Carroll D., 1884.

APPENDIX X.

SCHEDULE OF LIBRARY SERVICE.

SUMMARY.

Central Library	176	Men	93	Women	83
Branches and reading-rooms	72	“	17	“	55
	<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>
	248		110		138

Evening and Sunday service, Central Library, * 88.
 Sunday service, branches, 21.

Extra assistance is employed at the branches.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Whitney, James L.	1869	Librarian.
Fleischner, Otto	1891	Ass't Librarian.
Nichols, Adelaide A.	1868	Auditor.
Deery, Della Jean	1891	B. Special.
Learned, Lucie A.	1891	B. “
†Mooney, George V.	1889	B. “
McFarland, Peter V.	1896	D.
**Bicknell, Margaret M.	1896	C. Special.
McKenzie, Kenneth	1897	D.
Guinan, Thomas H.	1901	Runner.

CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

Hunt, Edward B.	1883	Chief.
† Swift, Lindsay	1878	A. Special.
Chevalier, Samuel A.	1894	A. Special.
Murdoch, John	1896	A. “
Rollins, Mary H.	1886	A.
Lane, Lucius P.	1898	B. Special.
Rice, Edwin F.	1885	B. “
Tenney, Mary A.	1897	B. “
Forsyth, Walter G.	1902	—
Gould, Ida W.	1884	—
Hemmings, Anita F.	1897	—

* Serving from three to seven evenings a week each. The total number of positions is 37, evenings; 43, Sundays.

** Auditor's Assistant. † Custodian of Stock-room. ‡ Editor Library Publications.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Bartlett, Mary R.	1897	B.
Cutler, Dora L.	1887	B.
Durand, Susan M.	1900	B.
Leavitt, Luella K.	1895	B.
Mackay, Susan H.	1901	B.
Brennan, Thomas Francis	1890	C. Special.
Lilienthal, Flora N.	1902	—
McSweeney, M. Agnes.	1897	—
Dolan, Charles W.	1894	D.

ORDERING DEPARTMENT.

Macurdy, Theodosia E.	1889	Chief.
Seemüller, Mary	1899	B. Special.
Frinsdorff, Emily O.	1894	B. “
Goddard, Mrs. Frances H.	1892	B.
Hutchins, Fernald	1896	B.
McGrath, Mary A.	1868	B.
Keleher, Alice A.	1891	—
Maiers, William C., Jr.	1897	C.
Daly, Gertrude B.	1901	D. Runner.
Ennis, William J.	1900	D. Runner.

SHELF DEPARTMENT.

Roffe, William G. T.	1881	A. Div. 2.
Locke, John F.	1894	B. Special.
Richmond, Bertha P.	1895	B.
Connor, George H.	1891	C. Special.
Eberhart, John	1894	C. “
Reardon, John H.	1896	C. “
Muckensturm, Matthew	1899	—
Caiger, Eliza F. A.	1895	D.
Conroy, Michael J.	1897	D.
Lucid, John F.	1893	D.
Schnabel, Paul J.	1898	D.
Hennessey, Alice M.	1901	D. Runner.

BATES HALL.

Bierstadt, Oscar A.	1899	Custodian.
* Blaisdell, Frank C.	1876	A. Special.
Doyle, Agnes C.	1885	B. Special.
Buckley, Pierce E.	1891	B.
McCarthy, Michael, Jr.	1892	C. Special.
Ward, Joseph W.	1891	C. “
Plunkett, Albert J.	1895	D. “
Hannigan, Frank J.	1898	D.
Rosenberg, Morris J.	1901	—

* In charge of Patent and Newspaper Departments.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Hogan, C. Thomas	1899	D. Runner.
Sullivan, James L.	1902	—

SPECIAL LIBRARIES.

Hitchcock, Grace A.	1895	B. Special.
Barton, Marguerite	1900	B.
Chamberlain, Mrs. Marion L.	1897	B.
Keller, Helen Rex	1901	—
Cassidy, Margaret L.	1895	D. Special.
Kelly, Charlotte H.	1895	D. “
Doyle, Charles A.	1899	D.
Clarke, Harold	1900	D. Runner.
Doyle, James L.	1900	D. “
Meehan, Michael J.	1901	—
Barbour, Joseph H. D.	1901	—

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT.

Ford, Worthington C.	1898	Chief.
Wheeler, Horace L.	1900	B.
Cutting, Grace M.	1899	C. Special.

PERIODICAL ROOM.

Wendté, Frederika	1895	B.
Mulloney, William J.	1892	D. Special.
Collins, John T.	1901	E.

NEWSPAPER ROOM.

Serex, Frederic	1895	B.
Keenan, Matthew T.	1896	D. Special.

ISSUE DEPARTMENT.

McGuffey, Margaret D.	1895	Chief.
Sheridan, Mary C.	1881	—
Jordan, Alice M.	1900	B.
Cufflin, M. Florence	1892	C. Special.
Richards, Florence F.	1875	C.
Shumway, Marion H.	1895	C.
Cunniff, Nellie L.	1895	D. Special.
Dowling, S. Jennie	1895	D. Special.
Murphy, Annie G.	1888	D. “
Reynolds, Mary A.	1894	D. “
Schulz, Henry A. C.	1898	D. “
Weichmann, Catherine A.	1895	D. “
Williams, Grace	1895	D. “
Zaugg, Joanna	1895	D. “
Beck, Ernest M.	1900	D.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Connolly, Nellie L.	1895	D.
Gorman, John E.	1895	D.
Hagerty, Mary E.	1897	D.
Olson, Alphild	1895	D.
Olson, Bertha A.	1895	D.
Quinlan, George H.	1901	D.
Shaughnessy, Mary A.	1897	D.
Stetson, Nina M.	1896	D.
Barry, Margaret M.	1897	D. Runner.
Bryce, Jean M.	1898	D. “
Cole, Grace E.	1897	D. “
Connor, Lillian L.	1900	D. “
Day, Josephine E.	1899	D. “
Gorman, Annie L.	1899	D. “
Kolsky, Joseph	1900	D. “
Perham, Lucy	1900	D. “
Reid, Georgina I.	1900	D. “
Williams, Eleanor M.	1899	D. “
Dixon, Robert F.	1902	—
Sullivan, Mary M.	1902	—

ISSUE DEPARTMENT. CHILDREN'S ROOM.

* Sheffield, Mrs. Gertrude P.	1896	B. Special.
Daly, Margaret C.	1895	D. “
Ethier, Lillian E.	1895	D. “
Hersey, Edna M.	1898	D.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.

Keenan, John J.	1885	B. Special.
Murray, Ella K.	1886	C.
Shelton, Richard B.	1895	D. Special.
Fillebrown, Emily F.	1895	D.

PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

Name.	Entered.	Position.
Lee, Francis W.	1894	Chief.
Geyer, Willfried H.	1896	Pressman.
Land, Annie F.	1896	Compositor.
O'Keefe, Charles J.	1899	Job pressman.

BINDERY.

Ryder, Frank	1883	Foreman.
Collins, Dennis J.	1887	Finisher.
Conolly, John L.	1900	Forwarder.

* In charge.

Name.	Entered.	Position.
Fuerst, Alexander	1896	Forwarder.
Hoeffner, George	1891	"
Ivory, John W.	1893	"
Löfström, Konrad A. . . .	1892	"
Murphy, John F.	1883	"
Ochs, Alfred G.	1900	"
Sullivan, J. Henry	1898	"
Hemstedt, William P. . . .	1883	Pressman.
Cellarius, Theodore W. . . .	1892	Apprentice.
Doiron, Joanna	1896	Sever.
Doyle, Carrie	1900	"
Kiley, Margaret J.	1889	"
Moriarty, Mary G.	1875	"
Nolen, Sarah	1891	"
Potts, Ellen F.	1892	"
Soule, Ellen E.	1891	"

ENGINEER AND JANITOR DEPARTMENT.

Niederauer, Henry	1894	Chief Engineer.
McCready, Alexander	1895	Engineer.
Malone, John P.	1895	"
O'Neill, Harry	1896	"
Zittel, George, Jr.	1891	"
Herland, Nils J.	1895	Fireman.
Moran, John A.	1894	"
Karlson, Charles W.	1896	Book Motors.
Williams, John L.	1886	Janitor.
Frye, Henry W.	1898	"
Kelley, James J.	1900	"
McCarty, Dennis	1888	Watchman.
McGee, Alexander D.	1896	Painter.
Lawrence, John A.	1898	Carpenter.
Hanna, William T.	1895	Marble polisher.
Cole, William E.	1898	Elevator and Coat- room attendants.
Lufkin, Ernest S.	1901	

BRANCH DEPARTMENT.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Ward, Langdon L.	1896	Supervisor of Branches and Stations.
Kneffner, Cecilia W.	1898	B.
Stevens, Alice V.	1899	B.
Heimann, Otto A.	1890	C. Special.
Morse, Mand M.	1877	C. "
Bollig, Emma	1898	C.
Kiernan, Letitia M.	1895	C.
McCarthy, Marion A.	1895	D. "
Maier, Joseph A.	1892	D. "
Brown, Richard	1898	D.
Fazakas, Chester A. S.	1901	—

EAST BOSTON BRANCH.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Walkley, Ellen O. . . .	1897	Custodian.
Brackets, Marion W. . . .	1897	C.
Wing, Alice M.	1873	C.
Bickford, Lillian A. . . .	1891	D.
Matthews, Everett F. . . .	1900	Janitor.
Taylor, Charles F	1897	"

SOUTH BOSTON BRANCH.

Robinson, Alice M.	1902	Custodian.
Eaton, Ellen A	1873	C.
Sampson, Idalene L.	1878	C.
McQuarrie, Annie C.	1894	D.
Orcutt, Alice B.	1887	D.
Baker, Joseph	1872	Janitor.

ROXBURY BRANCH.

Bell, Helen M.	1878	Custodian.
Berry, Martha L. C.	1883	C.
Puffer, Dorothy	1878	C.
Griggs, Sarah W.	1886	D.
Lynch, Gertrude A.	1894	D.
Monahan, William	1883	Janitor.

CHARLESTOWN BRANCH.

Cartée, Elizabeth F.	1886	Custodian.
Livermore, Mrs. Susan E. . . .	1885	C.
Reagen, Elizabeth R.	1895	C.
Donovan, Annie M.	1899	D.
O'Neill, Margaret M.	1892	D.
Rogan, Katharine S.	1896	D.
Smith, Thomas E.	1874	Janitor.

BRIGHTON BRANCH.

Hall, Belle S.	1902	Custodian.
Conley, Ellen F.	1891	C.
Dale, M. Florence	1895	C.
Warren, Edward A.	1898	Janitor.

DORCHESTER BRANCH.

Reed, Mrs. Elizabeth T.	1873	Custodian.
Griffith, Mary E.	1886	C.
Donovan, Mary G.	1891	C.
Brick, Mary L.	1899	D.
Kellogg, Grace E.	1898	D.
Halligan, John F.	1902	Janitor.

SOUTH END BRANCH.

Name.	Entered.	Grade.
Sheridan, Margaret A.	1875	Custodian.
McKirby, Alice E.	1896	C.
Lynch, Emma F.	1885	C.
Meehan, Margaret F.	1893	D.
Driscoll, James S.	1901	Runner.

JAMAICA PLAIN BRANCH.

Swain, Mary P.	1877	Custodian.
Riley, Nellie F.	1878	C.
Albert, Katie F.	1892	C.
Kenney, Thomas H.	1897	Janitor.

WEST END BRANCH.

Davis, Mrs. Eliza R.	1877	Custodian.
Barton, Margaret S.	1885	C.
Forbes, George W.	1896	C.
Kiley, Mary E.	1896	C.
Mooney, Katharine G.	1885	C.
Millmeister, Rebecca	1899	D.
Riley, Mary E.	1891	D.
Kelly, William D.	1898	D. Runner.
McKenna, Harry C.	1900	D. " "
Sullivan, Daniel J.	1898	Janitor.

WEST ROXBURY BRANCH.

Morse, Carrie L.	1890	Custodian.
Henderson, Irene E.	1898	D. Runner.
Woods, Eugene B.	1898	Janitor.

DELIVERY STATIONS.

Station.	Grade.
A. Lower Mills Reading Room....Hill, M. Addie.....	D. Special.
B. Roslindale Reading Room.....Murray, Grace L.....	D. Special.
	Stackpole, Freeland E.....
	Janitor
C. South End Reading Room.....	Cross, Laura M.
D. Mattapan Reading Room.....	Capewell, Mrs. Emma G., D. Special.
E. Neponset Delivery Station....	Barnes, Charles D.
F. Mt. Bowdoin Reading Room...Fairbrother, Mrs. Eliz. G., D. Special.	
G. Allston Delivery Station.....	Howe, W. A. & Co.
H. Ashmont Delivery Station.....	Weymouth, Clara E.
J. Dorchester Sta. Delivery Sta....	Sexton, Mrs. Annie M.
K. Bird Street Delivery Station...Morris, Daisy E.	
L. No. Brighton Reading Room...Muldoon, Katherine F...D. Special.	
M. Crescent Ave. Delivery Station.	Smith Brothers.
N. Mt. Pleasant Delivery Station..	Witherell, Anna M.....D.
P. Broadway Extension Delivery Station.....	Stewart, Cora L.....D. Special.
	Fitch, John.....B.
Q. Upham's Corner Delivery Sta..	Rolland, Ezra N.
R. Warren St. Delivery Station....	Smith, H. De Forrest.

Station.	Grade.
S. Roxbury Crossing Delivery Sta. Yeaton, E. Christine	D. Special.
T. Boylston Delivery Station.	Peirce, George L.
U. Ward Nine Delivery Station.	McGrath, Amelia F. C.
W. Industrial School Delivery Sta. Guerrier, Edith.	
Y. Andrew Square Reading Room. Marshall, Jeanette M. . . .	D. Special.
	Buckner, Thomas. Janitor.
Z. Orient Heights Reading Room. McDougall, Helen M. . . .	D. Special.

EVENING AND SUNDAY SERVICE.

Central Library.

Bates Hall.—Officers in charge: Samuel A. Chevalier, Edward B. Hunt, Lindsay Swift. Assistants: Frank C. Blaisdell, John Murdoch, William G. T. Roffe, Edward Tiffany. Central desk: John H. Reardon, David L. Williams. Care of reference books: John E. Gorman, Frank J. Hannigan, Charles A. Hardy, Albert E. Heimann, Kenneth McKenzie. Collector of slips: Augustus F. McAloon, Lucius S. Hicks, James L. Doyle, Richard J. Haberlin, William J. Ennis, John F. Shaughnessy. Runners: Thomas H. Guinan, Ferdinand W. C. Haberstroh, Joseph Kolsky.

Issue Department.—Officers in charge: Frank C. Blaisdell, Pierce E. Buckley, Samuel A. Chevalier. Receiver of books: Fred W. Blaisdell, Thomas F. Brennan, George H. Connor, Michael McCarthy, Jr. Deliverers of books: Fred W. Blaisdell, John F. Connors, John H. Reardon. Care of indicator: Walter T. Hannigan. Assistants at indicator: Fred A. Beckford, Frank T. Sullivan, Otto E. Zaugg. Care of slips: Daniel J. Ford, Albert E. Heimann, Otto A. Heimann. Desk attendants: Daniel J. Ford, Frank J. Hannigan, William J. Mulloney. Care of tubes: John E. Gorman, John F. Lucid, Joseph A. Maier, William J. Mulloney. Care of carriers: Fred A. Beckford, Michael J. Conroy, John H. Glover, James A. Pitts. Book-case attendants: Charles W. Annable, Howard C. Blake, John H. Glover, Kenneth McKenzie, John A. Pearson. Runners: Howard C. Blake, Richard Brown, Edward E. Bruce, Henry W. Buhler, Charles D. Campbell, Timothy J. Connors, Maurice Ferber, Daniel J. Ford, John H. Glover, Ferdinand W. C. Haberstroh, Richard J. Haberlin, Charles A. Hardy, Albert E. Heimann, Lucius S. Hicks, Walter J. Lambert, John F. Lucid, James L. Maguinness, D. Clifford Martin, Michael J. Meehan, Matthew Muckensturm, Joseph A. Murphy, Max H. Newman, Morris J. Rosenberg, Paul J. Schnabel, Frank T. Sullivan, Nelson G. Trueman, Otto E. Zaugg. Children's Library attendants: Lillian E. Ethier, Charlotte H. Kelly, Maud M. Morse, Marion L. Owen, Joanna Zaugg. Extra attendants: William P. Hemstedt, Edwin F. A. Benson, Howard C. Blake, George H. Davis.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES.—*In charge of Barton Library:* Marion L. Chamberlain, Francis W. Lee, Edward Tiffany. Assistants:

James L. Doyle, Fernald Hutchins, John L. McKiernan, James A. Pitts, Waldo W. Weller. In charge Fine Arts Department: Frank A. Bourne, Marion L. Chamberlain, George Gibbs, Jr., Walter Rowlands. Assistants: Charles A. Doyle, John L. McKiernan, William C. Maiers. Extra assistants: Edwin F. A. Benson, Peter V. McFarland, Waldo W. Weller.

Newspaper Room. — Thomas F. Brennan, George H. Connor, Frank J. Hannigan, Kenneth McKenzie, Albert J. Plunkett. Newspaper files: Howard C. Blake, James L. Maguinness, Joseph A. Maier, Harry F. Mayer, Morris J. Rosenberg.

Patent Room. — Frederic Serex, Horace L. Wheeler.

Periodical Room. — John F. Connors, Albert J. Plunkett.

Registration Desk. — John J. Keenan, Matthew T. Keenan.

Replacement of Books. — John F. Lucid, Michael McCarthy, Jr., Joseph W. Ward.

SUNDAY SERVICE.

**Branch Libraries. November 1 to May 1.*

Brighton Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Lydia E. Stevenson, Ellen F. Conley; Assistant, Charles N. Cunningham. Janitor: Edward A. Warren.

Charlestown Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Alton W. Eldredge, Edwin L. Drowne. Janitor: Thomas Smith.

Dorchester Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Mrs. Elizabeth T. Reed, Mary E. Griffith, Mary G. Donovan, Mary L. Brick. Janitor: William J. Kennedy.

East Boston Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Robert J. Kissock, Everett F. Matthews. Janitor: Charles F. Taylor.

Roxbury Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Sarah W. Griggs, Dorothy Puffer, Max W. Wolff; assistant, Gertrude L. Connell. Janitor: William Monahan.

South Boston Branch, 2 to 10 P.M. — In charge: Alice B. Orcutt, Joseph Baker. Janitor: Thomas Saunders.

Station C, 2 to 6 P.M., 7 to 9 P.M. — In charge: Alphild Olson.

Station P, 2 to 6 P.M., 7 to 9 P.M. — In charge: Max H. Newman.

Station S, 2 to 6 P.M., 7 to 9 P.M. — In charge: Mabel L. Harrington.

* With the exception of the West End Branch, which is open Sundays throughout the year. Here certain members of the regular week-day force serve Sundays, their compensation being for seven days per week.

APPENDIX XI.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ABBEY AND ELLIOTT DECORATIONS.

THE QUEST AND ACHIEVEMENT OF THE HOLY GRAIL.

[Paintings by Edwin A. Abbey, R.A.]

The Holy Grail was fabled to be the sacred vessel from which our Lord had eaten at the Last Supper, and into which (having purchased it from Pontius Pilate) Joseph of Arimathea had gathered the divine blood of His wounds. Its existence, its preservation, its miraculous virtues and properties were a cherished popular belief in the early ages of European Christianity; and in the folk-tales from which the twelfth century narrators, Walter Mapes in England, Chrétien de Troyes in France, and Wolfram von Eschenbach in Germany, drew their material, it was represented as guarded for ages in the Castle of the Grail by the descendants of the "rich man," to whom the body of Jesus had been surrendered, where it awaited the coming of the perfect knight, who alone should be worthy to have knowledge of it. This perfect knight is introduced to us in the romances of the Arthurian cycle, so largely devoted to the adventures of the various candidates for this most exalted of rewards. Incomparable were the properties of the Grail, the enjoyment of a revelation of which conveyed, among many privileges, the ability to live, and to cause others to live, indefinitely, without food, as well as the achievement of universal knowledge, and of invulnerability in battle.

This revelation was the proof and recompense of the highest knightly purity, the perfection constituting its possessor the type of the knightly character; so that the highest conceivable emprise for the Companions of the Round Table was to attain to such a consecration — to cause the transcendent vessel to be made manifest to them. The incarnation of the ideal knighthood in the group here exhibited is that stainless Sir Galahad, with whom — on different lines — Tennyson has touched the imagination of all readers.

The following is a restricted attempt to place before the visitor the meaning of each composition :

No. 1. — The child Galahad, the descendant, by his mother, of Joseph of Arimathea, is visited, among the nuns who bring

him up, by a dove bearing a golden censer and an angel carrying the Grail, the presence of which operates as sustenance to the infant. From the hands of the holy women the predestined boy passes into those of the subtle Gurnemanz, who instructs him in the knowledge of the things of the world, and in the duties and functions of the ideal knight. But before leaving the nuns he has performed his knightly vigil—has watched alone, till dawn, in the church.

No. 2.—This ordeal of the vigil terminates in his departure. Clothed in red, he is girt for going forth, while the nuns bring to him Sir Launcelot, who fastens on one of his spurs, and Sir Bors, who attaches the other.

No. 3.—The Arthurian Round Table and the curious fable of the Seat Perilous are here dealt with: the Seat Perilous—"perilous for good and ill"—in which no man has yet sat with safety, not even the fashioner himself, but into which, standing vacant while it awaits only a blameless occupant, the young Sir Galahad, knighted by Arthur, has sworn a vow to be worthy to take his place. The Companions of the Order are seated in Arthur's hall, and every chair, save one, is filled. Suddenly the doors and windows close of themselves, the place becomes suffused with light, and Sir Galahad, robed in red (an emblematic color used throughout the series), is led in by an old man clothed in white, Joseph of Arimathea, who, according to one of the most artless features of the romance, has subsisted for centuries by the possession of the supreme relic. The young knight is thus installed in safety in the Seat Perilous, above which becomes visible the legend, "This is the seat of Galahad."

No. 4.—The knights are about to go forth on their search for the Holy Grail, now formally instituted by King Arthur. They have heard Mass and are receiving the episcopal benediction, Sir Galahad always in red. Throughout this series he is the "bright boy-knight" of Tennyson, though not, as that poet represents him, "white-armored."

No. 5.—Amfortas, the Fisher King, King of the Grail, as the legend has it, having been wounded several centuries before for taking up arms in the cause of unlawful love, lies under a spell, with all the inmates of the Castle of the Grail, into which the artist here introduces us. They are spiritually dead, and although the Grail often appears in their very midst, they cannot see it. From this strange perpetuation of ineffectual life they can none of them, women or men, priests, or soldiers, or courtiers, be liberated by death until the most blameless knight shall at last arrive. It will not be sufficient, however, that he simply penetrate into the castle: to the operation of the remedy is attached that condition which recurs so often in primitive romance, the asking of a question on which everything depends. Sir Galahad has reached his goal, but at the very goal his single slight taint of imperfection, begotten of the too worldly teaching of Gurnemanz, defeats his beneficent action. Before him passes the procession of the Grail, moving between the great fires and the trance-

smitten king, and gazing at it he tries to arrive, in his mind, at an interpretation of what it means. He sees the bearer of the Grail, the damsel with the Golden Dish (the prototype of whom was Herodias bearing the head of John the Baptist on a charger), the two knights with the Seven-branched Candlestick, and the knight holding aloft the Bleeding Spear. The duty resting upon him is to ask what these things denote; but, with the presumption of one who supposes himself to have imbibed all knowledge, he forbears, considering that he is competent to guess. But he pays for his silence, inasmuch as it forfeits for him the glory of redeeming from this paralysis of centuries the old monarch and his hollow-eyed Court, forever dying and never dead, whom he leaves folded in their dreadful doom. On his second visit, many years later, he is better inspired.

No. 6. — It is the morning after his visit to the Castle of the Grail. Awakening in the chamber to which he has been led the previous night Sir Galahad finds the castle deserted. Issuing forth, he sees his horse saddled and the drawbridge down. Thinking to find in the forest the inmates of the castle, he rides forth, but the drawbridge closes suddenly behind him; a wail of despair follows him, and voices mock him for having failed to ask the effectual Question.

He fares forward and presently meets three damsels; the first, the Loathly Damsel, is riding upon a pale mule with a golden bridle. This lady, once beautiful in form and features, is now noble still in form but hideous in feature, and she wears a red cloak, and a hood about her head, for she is bald; and in her arms is the head of a dead king, encircled with a gold crown. The second lady is riding in the manner of an esquire. The third is on her feet, dressed as a stripling, and in her hand is a scourge with which she drives the two riders. These damsels are under the spell of the Castle of the Grail. Against her will a magic power is used by the Loathly Damsel to tempt and destroy knights and kings. She, with her two companions, must continue to wander, doing deeds of wickedness, until the sinless Virgin Knight shall come to the castle and ask concerning the wonders he sees there. They now assail Sir Galahad with reproaches, cursing him for having failed on the previous day to ask the Question, which not only would have delivered them and the inmates of the castle, but would have restored peace and plenty to the land. The earth now must remain barren, and Sir Galahad, wandering forth again, is followed by the curses of the peasantry, while war rages throughout the land. He must encounter many adventures, suffer many sorrows, and many years must pass before he returns once more to the Castle of the Grail, where, having through all ordeals remained sinless, he will finally ask the Question which shall redeem the sin-stricken land.

No. 7. — Sir Galahad is here seen arriving at the gate of the Castle of the Maidens, where the seven Knights of Darkness, the seven Deadly Sins, have imprisoned a great company of maidens, the Virtues, in order to keep them from all contact with man.

It is Sir Galahad's mission to overcome Sin and redeem the world by setting free the Virtues, and he accordingly fights the seven knights till he overcomes them.

No. 8.—Having passed the outer gate of the castle, Sir Galahad encounters a monk, who blesses him and delivers up to him the keys of the castle.

No. 9.—Sir Galahad's entry into the castle is here shown. The imprisoned maidens have long been expecting him, for it had been prophesied that the perfect knight would come to deliver them. They welcome him with shy delight, putting out their hands to be kissed. Having accomplished this mission Sir Galahad passes on to other deeds.

No. 10.—Sir Galahad has become wedded to Blanchefleur, but, sacrificing his earthly love, he leaves her that he may continue the Quest. The wounded and sin-stricken Amfortas can be healed only by a Virgin Knight, and only by a Virgin Knight may achieve the Quest. A new-born knowledge has unsealed Sir Galahad's eyes, but with this knowledge is begotten the strength to overcome, and, renouncing finally every human desire, he resumes the Quest.

No. 11.—Having passed through many adventures, Sir Galahad has here returned to the Castle of the Grail. The procession of the Grail has once more passed before him, and this time, grown wise by knowledge and suffering, he asks the Question, and thereby heals Amfortas, cleanses him from sin, and allows the old king to die. The Angel bears away the Grail from the castle, and it is not seen again until the day when Sir Galahad achieves it at Sarras. Having now accomplished his great task he is guided by the spirit of the Grail toward the goal which shall crown his labors—the achievement of the Grail. He is directed toward the sea, to Solomon's Ship, which will bear him to Sarras, where he will be crowned king, and where the Grail itself will finally appear to him.

No. 12.—Sir Galahad, borne upon a white charger, and followed by the blessings of the people, is seen passing from the land, where peace and plenty once more reign.

No. 13.—Sir Galahad is here in Solomon's Ship, which he found waiting to carry him across the seas to Sarras. The Grail, borne by an angel, guides the ship. Sir Bors and Sir Percival follow him. Having sinned once, they can never see the Grail themselves, yet, having persevered faithfully in the Quest, they have acquired the right to accompany Sir Galahad and witness his achievement. Resting upon a cushion in the stern of the ship are three spindles made from the "Tree of Life"—one snow-white, one green, one blood-red. When Eve was driven from the Garden of Eden, she carried with her the branch which she had plucked from the "Tree of Life." The branch, when planted, grew to be a tree, with branches and leaves white, in token that Eve was a virgin when she planted it. When Cain was begotten, the tree turned green; and afterward, when Cain slew Abel, the tree turned red.

No. 14. — The city of Sarras.

No. 15. — Sir Galahad is now King of Sarras, and upon a hill he makes a Sacred Place, and builds a Golden Tree. Morning and evening he repairs thither, and from day to day he beautifies the tree, and, finally, when it is complete, Joseph of Arimathea (with a company of angels) appears with the Grail. As Sir Galahad gazes upon it, crown, sceptre and robe fall from him. He no longer needs them. He thanks God for having let him see that which tongue may not describe nor heart think. Having now beheld that which is the source of all life and knowledge and power, his spirit can no longer remain in the narrow confines of his body. The Grail itself is borne heavenward, and is never again seen on earth.

THE TRIUMPH OF TIME.

[Painting by John Elliott.]

The painting contains thirteen winged figures. The twelve female figures represent the Hours, and the one male figure Time. The Christian Centuries are typified by twenty horses, arranged in five rows of four each. In each row the two centre horses are side by side, and between these and the outer horses are two winged female figures representing Hours. On either side of the car in which is the figure of Time are the Hours of Life and Death. Seen from before the door of the Children's Room, the design begins in the neighborhood of the nearer left-hand corner, and describes a semi-circle, with a downward sweep over an effect of clouds, back to the left again, to a point about two-thirds across the canvas, and culminates in a disk — the sun — before which are the leading horse and the figure typifying the Twentieth Century. In the nearer right-hand corner is a crescent moon, with a full disk faintly showing. The decoration is divided in the centre by a beam, but, notwithstanding this division, the composition is consecutive.

APPENDIX XII.

GIVERS AND GIFTS.

Mr. Edward Edwards, at one time Librarian of the Manchester Free Library, in his "Memoirs of Libraries," published in 1859, says: "If we revert to the ordinary circumstances of Town Libraries, such as those which are now in course of formation in the United Kingdom, we shall find that it will not be safe to place any great reliance on the acquisition of books by gift."

Elsewhere he says: "In Boston there has been precisely that coöperation between corporate functionaries on the one hand, and independent citizens on the other, which is, I think, to be desiderated here."*

To this no doubt may be attributed the fact that since the establishment of the Library the flow of gifts, varying from a single volume to hundreds and thousands, has been ceaseless.

The following list of gifts has been prepared by the Chief of the Ordering and Receiving Department:

	1900-1.	1901-2.
Givers	2,450	2,359
Volumes	15,065	7,956
Numbers	12,109	30,308
Photographs, engravings, etc.	262	850
Newspaper subscriptions (gifts of the publishers)	97	101

The following gifts may be particularly mentioned:

Mrs. Lydia B. Attwood, through Messrs. James W. and Charles H. Bartlett, Executors, over 1,300 volumes, of which 700 are in the Japanese language. One curious work is a manuscript manual of Japanese Court Etiquette (Rei-Gi Rui-Ten) in 510 volumes, one of three copies, and perhaps the only one in the United States. The gift comprises also works in other languages relating to Japan, such as Siebert's *Nippon*, and Humbert's *Japon illustré*, and many prints and serials.

James M. Barnard, 150 volumes, including twenty volumes used by law students.

Josiah H. Benton, Jr., *A Confession and Protestation of the Faith of certain Christians in England*, by Henry Jacob, London, 1616. A typewritten copy made from the original in the British Museum by direction of Mr. Benton for this Library.

* Annual Report, Boston Public Library, 1867.

Boston Browning Society, twenty-six volumes for the Browning Collection.

Boston Philatelic Society, ninety-five volumes relating to postage stamps and other stamps.

Allen A. Brown, 168 volumes for the Music Collection. Through the kindness of Mr. B. F. Keith, Mr. Brown and an unnamed friend, seventeen full scores of the operas of Bellini, Meyerbeer, Rossini, Sullivan and Verdi have been secured for the Library by Lionel Mapleson of the Maurice Grau Opera Company. Of these Mr. Brown says:

"These scores were originally owned by Sir Michael Costa and were used by him at her Majesty's Theatre in London. At his death they came into the possession of Colonel J. H. Mapleson. As to their scarcity and value in such a collection as ours there can be no question. The greater part of them exists only in manuscripts. I know that for the loan of the "Carmen" alone they demand in Europe \$150 a night. The possession of this last lot of scores practically completes our list of all Meyerbeer's operas, all of Bellini that are given and all of Rossini that have ever had any marked success."

Chamberlain collection. That part of the collection of pictures and books (274 volumes) belonging to Judge Mellen Chamberlain, which was bequeathed to this Library, but retained at his house during his lifetime, has been brought to this building and placed in the same room with the Chamberlain manuscripts.

The Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, the continuation of Bibliotheca Lindesiana, Collations and Notes. Catalogue of English Newspapers, 1641-1646.

The German Patent Office, four volumes and 12,291 numbers of the Patentschriften.

Great Britain Patent Office, 118 volumes of Specifications and Drawings.

Augustus Hemenway. A Worlde of Wordes, or Most copious and exact Dictionarie in Italian and English, collected by John Florio. London, 1578. (Of interest to Shakespeare scholars.) Lyly, John, Euphues, the Anatomie of Wit. Black letter, London, 1617; Lyly, John, Euphues and his England. Black letter, London, 1617; Morse, Edward S., Catalogue of the Morse Collection of Japanese Pottery. Issued by the Museum of Fine Arts, 1901.

Thomas Wentworth Higginson, fifty-nine volumes for the Galatea Collection.

Mrs. Julia Ward Howe, through Mr. John Elliott, a signed copy, in the author's handwriting, of the Battle Hymn of the Republic.

Godfrey M. Hyams, 650 photographs, among them over 300 Egyptians views, selected by Mr. W. C. Lane, Librarian of Harvard College, while in Egypt; 150 views of American parks, and 200 colored photographs of views in the United States and on the continent of Europe, purchased with a view to aiding geographical study.

William V. Kellen, 400 photographs (known as the Woolley photographs) of early types, designed to supplement published examples. With references to an index of early printed books in the British Museum. One of an edition of sixty copies, and a valuable addition to the Library examples of specimens of early printing.

Mrs. John A. Lewis has given the following books for the John A. Lewis Collection: Mather, Cotton, Letter to ungoddelized plantations: . . . Composed at the desire and sent by the care of . . . certain gentlemen of Boston, Boston, 1702; Mather, Moses, The visible church, in covenant with God, New York, 1769; Mather, Samuel, A funeral sermon for Mr. Nathaniel Collier, London, 1711; Mather, Samuel, A discourse concerning the necessity of believing the doctrine of the Holy Trinity, London, 1719; Pemberton, William, The godly merchant, or the great gaine, London, 1613; A copy of a letter from the Reverend Mr. Smith, Minister in Charlestowne, South Carolina, to the Reverend Mr. Cooper Minister in Boston, giving an Account of the State of the Orphan House in Georgia, Glasgow, 1743; *Vindiciae Clavium* . . . Being some animadversions upon a tract of Mr. I. C. (John Cotton) called The Keyes of the Kingdoms of Heaven, London, 1645; Walter, Thomas, A choice dialogue between John Faustus, a conjurer, and Jack Tory his friend, Boston, 1720; Worshop, William, The Christian's mourning garment, Aaron's Bels, the Fisher, Earth raining upon Heaven, Foure sermons, London, 1615.

The Duc de Loubat (Fac-simile of), The Tonalamatl of the Aubin collection. An old Mexican picture manuscript in the Paris National Library. With introduction and explanatory text by Dr. Eduard Seler. Berlin and London, 1900-1901.

The Duc de Loubat (Fac-simile of), Codex Fejérvary-Mayer. Eine altmexikanische Bilderhandschrift der Free Public Museums in Liverpool. Erläutert von Dr. Eduard Seler, Berlin, 1901.

Miss Helen C. McCleary, 344 volumes of Boston and Massachusetts documents from the collection of the late Samuel F. McCleary.

Michael J. McEttrick, 179 volumes of state and national documents.

George C. Mann, 27 volumes, many of them early American imprints; 346 concert and theatre programmes, and over 500 serials.

Methodist Book Concern, 55 volumes of its publications.

Miss Susan Minns, 72 volumes of music, and the literature of music, including the first edition of the collected pieces of Rouget de Lisle. (*Cinquante chants français paroles de différens auteurs. Mise en musique . . . par Rouget de Lisle, Paris, 1825.*) The volume is a folio, bound in three-quarters morocco and brocaded silk. This gift, contained also several volumes of music published in Boston and Salem about 1830.

New England Methodist Historical Society, through Willard S. Allen, Librarian, 155 volumes, of which 92 contain sermons

and addresses, and some 500 serials, many of them very scarce and needed in the Library files.

L. C. Page and Company, 53 volumes of their current publications.

Charles H. Wise, twenty-five subscriptions to current periodicals for the Roslindale Reading Room.

Yale College Library, a collection of material relating to the Yale Bi-centennial celebration.

1. WORKS OF ART.

(See page 7.)

2. MISCELLANEOUS GIFTS OF MONEY.

From Godfrey Michael Hyams, for the purchase of photographs, the sum of	\$108 60
From Andrew Carnegie, through Col. Thomas Wentworth Higginson, for the purchase of books for the Galatea Collection of books relating to the history of woman, the sum of	100 00
From Augustus Hemenway, for the purchase of books, the sum of	62 22

3. PHOTOGRAPHS, ENGRAVINGS, ETC.

Ames, Mrs. Frederick L.	17 Photographs.
Anonymous	11 Photographs.
Attwood, Mrs. Lydia B., Estate of,	1 Photograph, 1 engraving and 1 painting on silk.
Barnard, James M.	1 Photograph, 19 prints and 23 engravings.
Baxter, Sylvester	1 Photograph.
Boardman, William L. P.	4 Prints.
Cleaveland, Edwin A.	1 Photograph.
Coolidge, Miss Marie	1 Photograph.
Curtis & Cameron	2 Photographs.
Davis, Andrew McF.	35 Plates.
Fleischner, Dr. Ferdinand	14 Photographs.
Gay, Frederic L.	4 Engravings.
Gray, Samuel	1 Photograph.
Greenough, Charles P.	5 Photographs.
Hammond, Mrs. George W.	1 Drawing.
Hunnewell, Hollis H.	16 Photographs.
Hyams, Godfrey M.	642 Photographs, colored.
Iconographic Society	1 Etching.
Kellen, William V.	1 Portrait, 400 photographs.
Lane, Mrs. Jonathan A.	1 Photograph.
Lane, Lucius P.	2 Prints.
Lane, William Coolidge	1 Photograph.
Lee, Francis W.	3 Photographs.
Little, Brown & Co.	2 Photographs.

McClure's Magazine, Publishers of,	6 Prints.
Macomber, Frank G.	6 Photographs.
Maynard, Laurens	1 Photograph.
Missouri Botanical Garden	1 Plate.
Morey, Miss C. F.	1 Photograph.
Pan American Exposition Co., Publicity Department	1 Framed print.
Paris. Préfecture du Départe- ment de la Seine	3 Engravings.
Parlin Memorial Library	1 Photograph.
Sprague, Mrs. Charles F.	7 Photographs.
Stebbins, Nathaniel S.	3 Photographs.
Whitney, James L.	8 Prints.

4. BOOKS, PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS.

	Vols.	Nos.
Abbot Public Library, Marblehead		1
Aberdeen. Public Library		2
Abu-Khalil, Alex. 1901-02 subscription to Al-Alyam 1901-02 subscription to Al-Musheer		
Academy of Natural Sciences		4
Academy of Science of St. Louis		8
Actors' Fund of the United States of America		1
Actuarial Society of America, New York City		1
Adadourian, Rev. Haig, Plymouth	1	
Adams, William F., Springfield 2 broadsides		
Adams Nervine Asylum		1
Advance, San Francisco 1901-02 subscription		
Aeltisten, Die, der Kaufmannschaft von Berlin		3
Aerztlicher Verein, Frankfort-on-the-Main		1
Aguilar Free Library, New York City		2
Alabama. Governor	1	
Albany Medical College		1
— Alumni Association	1	
Albany Museum. Cape of Good Hope		1
Alcan, Félix, Paris		1
Alcuin Club, London		2
Alden, John E., Dedham	1	
Alden, Mrs. W. E., Quincy 1 broadside	23	24
Allegheny County Workhouse and Inebriate Asylum, Claremont, Pa.		1
Allen, Mrs. Charles A., Waverley	1	
Allen, Edward G., London	1	
Allen, James T. & Son, Philadelphia	1	
Allen, Walter S., New Bedford	2	
Allen, Willard S.	9	316
Altona, Germany. Handelskammer	2	
American Academy of Political and Social Science		1
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester	1	8
American Anti-Vivisection Society, Philadelphia	1	
American Art Association, New York City	1	
American Association for the Advancement of Physical Education	2	
American Association for the Advancement of Science	1	1
American Association to Promote the Teaching of Speech to the Deaf, Philadelphia		
American Baptist Home Mission Society, New York City	2	1
American Baptist Missionary Union	2	2
American Bar Association, Philadelphia	1	
American Bible Society, New York City	2	1

	Vols.	Nos.
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions		2
American Citizen 1901-02 subscription		
American Climatological Association, Philadelphia	1	1
American Congregational Association		1
American Economic Association		
American Federation of Labor, Washington	1	3
American Free Trade League		5
American Geographical Society, New York City	1	2
American Historical Association		7
American Humane Association		4
American Institute of Architects		
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York City		1
American Institute of Homœopathy, New York City	1	
American Institute of Instruction upon New England School Legislation		1
American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City,	1	
American-Irish Historical Society	3	
American Iron and Steel Association, Philadelphia	1	1
American Jewish Historical Society, Washington		1
American Journal of Pharmacy, Publishers of, Philadelphia		1
American Laryngological Association	2	
American Library Association		1
American Museum of Natural History, New York City	1	2
American National Red Cross, Washington		1
American New Church Tract and Publication Society, Philadelphia		1
American Numismatic and Archæological Society, New York City		1
American Ophthalmological Society, New York City		1
American Otological Society		1
American Purity Alliance, New York City		1
American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, Women's Auxiliary, New York City	1	
American Seamen's Friend Society, New York City		6
American Society for the Extension of University Teaching, Philadelphia	1	
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, New York City	1	1
American Society of Civil Engineers, New York City	1	
American Statistical Association		2
American Surgical Association, Philadelphia	1	
American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York City	2	2
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.		1
American Warehousemen's Association, New York City	2	1
American Water Works Association, New York City		1
Amerikanische Turnzeitung, Milwaukee, 1901-02 subscription		
Amerikas Westnesis 1901-02 subscription		
Amherst College		2
Among the Clouds, Mt. Washington, 1901-02 subscription		
Amory, Frederic	3	
Amsterdam. Bureau Municipal de Statistique		13
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company	1	
Andover Theological Seminary		1
— Alumni Association		1
Anna Ticknor Library Association		1
Anonymous 11 broadsides, 1 newspaper, 1 poster	65	182
Anthon, Miss Marie M. G., New York City	1	
Antigua. Colonial Secretary	1	
Anti-Imperialist League, Chicago	2	2
Antwerp. Conseil Communal		14

	Vols.	Nos.
Appleton, William S.	1 map	95
Apprentices' Library Company of Philadelphia		1
Arbeiterstimme, Zürich periodical		26
Archer, Miss Ruby, Kansas City	1	
Argentine Republic. Biblioteca Nacional, Seccion de Canje, Buenos Aires		2
— Departamento de Relaciones Exteriores y Culto	4	
— Dirección de Vías de Comunicacion y Arquitectura		1
— Dirección General de Estadística	1	21
— Ministerio de Obras Públicas	1	
— Ministerio del Interior		7
— Museo Nacional		2
Arizona. Governor	1	
Arkansas. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		7
Armenian Publishing Co. 1901-02 subscription		
Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago	1	
Armstrong, L. K., Spokane		1
Arnold, Miss Emma J., Providence	1	
Arnold, Howard P.	2	
Aron, Joseph, Paris	1	
Art Club of Erie, Erie, Pa.		1
Art Club of Philadelphia		6
Ashley, Prof. William J., Cambridge	1	8
Asociación Salitrera de Propaganda, Iquique	1	
Associated Charities of Cambridge		2
Association des Actuaire Belges		1
Association of American Anatomists, Washington	1	1
Association of American Medical Colleges, Chicago	2	
Association of American Physicians, Philadelphia	1	
Association of Collegiate Alumni		5
Association of Engineering Societies, Philadelphia	1	
Association of Executive Health Officers, Ontario		1
Atkinson, Charles F.	25	
Atkinson, Hon. Edward	7	1
Atlanta University	1	1
Attwood, Mrs. Lydia B., through James W. and Charles H. Bartlett, Executors 5 letters, 38 prints	724	1059
Auchincloss, W. S., Atlantic Highlands, N. J.	1	
Australian Museum, Sydney		5
Austria. K. K. Ackerbau Ministerium		10
— K. K. General Commissär für die Weltausstellung, Paris, 1900		12
— K. K. Geologische Reichs-Anstalt	1	
— K. K. Handelsministerium		28
— K. K. Statistische Central Commission		7
Austro-Hungarian Chamber of Commerce and Industry, London		2
Avenir, L'Social, Brussels		1
Avery, Miss Helen M., New London		1
Ayers, Prof. Edward E., North Andover	1	
Back Bay Gazette 1902 subscription		
Baden. Grossherzogliches Statistisches Landesamt		1
Baker, Prof. Marcus, Washington	1	1
Balatka Musical College, Chicago		1
Balch, Thomas W., Philadelphia	2	
Baltimore. Chamber of Commerce		1
Bancroft, Mrs. George	6	101
Bancroft Memorial Library, Hopedale		1
Bangor. Public Library		1
Bangs, Outram	12	
Banque, La, da France, Paris		2
Bar Association of the City of New York		1
Barbadoes. Colonial Secretary	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Barnard, James M.	1 map	151
Barnard Memorial		130
Barnes, Prof. Earl		3
Barrows, Charles M., Springfield		10
Barton, Rev. and Mrs. William E., Oak Park, Ill.		1
Batchelder, Samuel F.		3
Bates, Albert C., Hartford		1
Bates, Waldron	2 maps	1
Bates and Guild Co.		1
Battersea Public Library, London		1
Baxter, Hon. Charles S., Medford		1
Baxter, Sylvester, Malden	1 broadside	11
Baylis, T. H., London		3
Beacon	2 1901-02 subscriptions	1
Beal, Thomas P.		2
Beale, Charles C.		4
Beaman & Smith, Providence		12
Bean, Dr. George H., Washington		1
Beer, William, New Orleans		4
Beet Sugar Gazette Company, Chicago		1
Belfast, Ireland. Free Public Library		2
Belgium. Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique		1
— Caisse Générale d'Épargne et de Retraites		2
— Comité Permanent des Congrès Internationaux d'Actuaires		1
— Commission Centrale de Statistique		17
— Commissionnaires des Monnaies au Ministère des Finances		2
— Commissions Royales d'Art et d'Archéologie		1
— Institut de Prévoyance		5
— Ministère de l'Industrie et du Travail		25
— Ministère de l'Intérieur		52
— Ministère des Chemins de Fer, Postes et Télégraphes		1
— Service Belge des Echanges		3
Bell, Samuel R.		1
Bellows, John, Gloucester, England		1
Bemis, Prof. Edward W., Cleveland		1
Bengal. Chamber of Commerce		2
Bennett, Charles G.		6
Bennett, John A.		42
Bennett College of Eclectic Medicine and Surgery, Chicago		1
Benton, Ira E., Peoria		1
Benton, Josiah H., jr.		7
Berkowitz, Rev. Henry, Philadelphia		1
Berkshire Baptist Association		3
Berlin Photographic Co., London		1
Berne. Statistisches Bureau		1
Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum, Honolulu		1
Berry, John M., Millbury, Mass.		3
Beverly Citizen	1901-02 subscription	7
Bibliographical Society of Chicago	3 broadsides	
Biblioteca Nacional de España, Madrid		1
Bigelow Free Public Library, Clinton		1
Bigelow School, Newton		1
Biggs, Wesley M.		1
Billerica, Mass., Town of		1
Bingham, Hiram, Jr., Cambridge		1
Binghamton. Board of Health		1
Biological Society of Washington		1
Birmingham, Eng. Free Libraries Committee		2
— School Board		2
Blackmar, Prof. Frank W., Topeka		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Blaisdell, Frank C.	6	21
Blake, Francis	1	
Blakely, Dr. David N.	1	
Blaney, Henry R.	1	
Blenck, E., Berlin		1
Blue Anchor Society, New York City		1
Boardman, Samuel L., Bangor	2	
Boardman, William E. P.	6	
Bodleian Library, Oxford		1
Bologna. Consiglio Comunale		2
Bolton, Prof. H. Carrington, Washington	2	
Bolton, Eng. Public Library		1
Bonelli, Mrs. L. H.	37	
Book News, Publishers of, Philadelphia		1
Book World, Publishers of, New York City		3
Borden, Miss Caroline, 2 1901-02 subscriptions to Gotchung		
Borden, Lemuel, Calvary, Va.	2	
Boston. Assessing Department	27	
— Board of Health	1	2
— Board of Overseers of the Poor	2	
— Cemetery Department	1	
— Children's Institutions Department	1	
— City Auditor	9	12
— City Clerk	5	
— City Hospital	1	114
— City Messenger	125	
— City Registry Department	17	
— Department of Municipal Statistics		4
— English High School		10
— Institutions Registration Department		1
— Park Commissioners		1
— Pauper Institutions Department	2	
— Penal Institutions Department	1	
— Printing Department	1	
— School Committee 1 broadside	14	26
— Street Department	1	
— Treasury Department		1
— Wire Department	2	
Boston Agitator 1902 subscription		
Boston Art Club	1	3
Boston Asylum and Farm School for Indigent Boys		1
Boston Athenæum		2
Boston Book Company	39	8
Boston Browning Society	26	1
Boston Budget 1901-02 subscription		
Boston Chamber of Commerce	2	
Boston Children's Friend Society		8
Boston College		2
Boston College of Practical Psychology		1
Boston Commercial 1901-02 subscription		
Boston Courier 1901-02 subscription		
Boston Daily Advertiser 1901-02 subscription		
Boston East Baptist Association		2
Boston Elevated Railway Company		2
Boston Evening Transcript 12 1901-02 subscriptions		
Boston Fish Bureau		1
Boston Floating Hospital		3
Boston Globe, 2 1901-02 subscriptions, 3 editions each		
Boston Herald 1901-02 subscription, 2 editions		
Boston Home for Incurables		2
Boston Ideas 2 1901-02 subscriptions		
Boston Industrial Home		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Boston Insane Hospital		1
Boston Journal, 2 1901-02 subscriptions, 3 editions each	5	
Boston Medical Library	31	6
Boston Merchants' Association		9
Boston Museum of Fine Arts		2
— School of Drawing and Painting		1
Boston Normal School		1
Boston Normal School of Gymnastics		1
Boston North Baptist Association		6
Boston North End Mission		1
Boston Philatelic Society	95	60
Boston Port and Seaman's Aid Society		1
Boston Post, 2 1901-02 subscriptions, 2 editions each		1
Boston Protective Department		6
Boston Provident Association		
Boston Real Estate Exchange	1	
Boston Society of Architects		1
Boston Society of Natural History	260	213
Boston Times 1901-02 subscription		
Boston Transit Commission	3	
Boston Traveler 2 1901-02 subscriptions		
Boston University	1	5
Boston Woman's Christian Temperance Union		1
Boston Young Men's Christian Association	1	2
Boston Young Men's Christian Union	1	
Boston Young Women's Christian Association		1
Bostonian Society	1	2
Botanical Society of America, New York City		1
Bourne, Mass., Town of		1
Bowditch, Charles P.	4	
Bowditch, Dr. Henry P. 1 broadside	53	90
Bowdoin College, Library	1	5
Bowker Chemical Company	1	
Boyd, M. G., Dedham		2
Boys' Institute of Industry	41	1
Bradford, Laurence, Millbrook, Mass., 446 newspapers	15	
Bradford, England. Public Free Libraries		1
Bradley, John E., Randolph, Mass.	4	
Bramwood, J. W., Indianapolis		1
Brazil. Directoria Geral de Saude Publica		23
Breck, Joseph	1	
Breck, Miss Mary A., Milton 559 newspapers	89	381
Bremen. Bureau für bremische Statistik	1	
Brent, Rev. Charles H.	2	
Breslau. Statistisches Amt		4
Brighton and Allston Equal Suffrage Association, 1901-02 subscription to Woman's Journal, for Brighton Branch,		
Bristol, England. City Treasurer	5	1
British and Foreign Bible Society, London	1	
British and Foreign Unitarian Association, London		1
British Columbia. Board of Trade		1
British Museum, London	5	
British South Africa Company, London		12
Britton, Edward E., Brooklyn	2	
Brockton. Board of Health		10
— Public Library		9
Brookline. Public Library	4	1
Brooklyn Daily Eagle 1901-02 subscription		
Brooklyn Daily Times 1901-02 subscription		
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Museum		1
Brooklyn Library	2	
Brooklyn Public Library Association		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Brooks, Miss Caroline E., Philadelphia	1	
Brooks, Fred	1	
Brown, Prof. A. N., Annapolis	1	
Brown, Allen A.	168	4
Brown, David H., West Medford	1	
Brown, Dr. Francis H.	1	1
Brown, Isaac B., and J. S. Hall, Harrisburg	1 map	
Brown, J. Adams	2 maps	
Brown, Mrs. J. Adams	7	
Brown, John P., Connersville, Ind.	1 broadside	1
Brown, Leonard, Des Moines	1	
Brown-Green Company, New York City	1	
Brown University	2	1
Bruce, Edward E.	2	
Bruce, Webster, Lynn	1	
Brünn. Handels und Gewerbekammer		13
— Statistisches Bureau		67
Brimswick. Statistisches Bureau des herzoglichen Staats- ministeriums		1
Brussels. Conseil Communal		1
Brymner, Douglas, Canada		1
Buck, Mrs. Eliza A., Worcester	1	
Buckley, Pierce E.	1	
Buckman, Charles	1	
Budapest. Statistisches Bureau der Haupt-und-Residenz- stadt		5
Buell, Hon. Charles E., Rainfield, N. Y.	1	
Buenos Aires. Biblioteca Pública		7
Buffalo. Board of Health	12	
— Park Commissioners		1
— Public Library		2
Bugbee, James M.	1	
Bulgaria. Direction de la Statistique de la principauté, Bulkley, Dr. L. Duncan, New York City	1	11
Bunker Hill Monument Association	2 plates	
Burlington, Iowa. Free Public Library	3	
Burrill, Miss Ellen M., Lynn	1	
Burrows, Fred G., San Francisco	1	
Butler Hospital for the Insane, Providence		2
Button, W. B., Philadelphia	1	
Calais. Chambre de Commerce		5
Calhoun Colored School, Calhoun, Ala.		1
California. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		9
— Board of Railroad Commissioners		1
— Insurance Commissioner		4
— School of Mechanical Arts		7
— State Mining Bureau		1
California Academy of Sciences		10
California Bankers' Association		1
California Genealogical Society	1	
Call, Edward P., New York City	1	
Call, San Francisco	2 1901-02 subscriptions	
Cambridge, Mass. Board of Health		3
— Board of Overseers of the Poor		1
— City Clerk	2	11
— Public Library		3
Cambridge Press	1901-02 subscription	
Cambridge University Library		1
Campbell, Rev. Thomas, S.J., New York City	1	
Campello, Solone di, Count	3	4
Canada. Department of Agriculture, Archives Branch, — — Central Experimental Farms	7 2	6

	Vols.	Nos.
Canada. Department of Agriculture, Statistical office	1	
— Department of the Interior	1	
— Geological Survey 4 maps	3	1
— Government Printing Bureau		67
— Inland Revenue Department, Laboratory		5
— Meteorological Service		11
— Minister of Education	1	
— Minister of Finance		1
Canadian Institute, Toronto		1
Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, Montreal		2
Candage, R. G. F.		1
Cape of Good Hope. Colonial Secretary		12
Caproni, P. P., and Brother	1	
Card, C. A. 1901-02 subscription to North Adams Trans- cript.		
Carmarthen, Wales. Joint Counties Lunatic Asylum		1
Carnegie Free Library, Alleghany		1
Carnegie Institute. Department of Fine Arts. Pitts- burgh	1	
Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh	4	3
Carnegie Steel Co.	1	
Carney Hospital		1
Carr, M. J., New York City		1
Carter, H. C., North Andover	1	
Case, Miss M. R.		47
Cassa di Risparmio Vittorio Emanuele, Palermo		1
Cassier's Magazine, Publishers of, New York City		1
Castilian Club	2	
Castor, T. H., & Co	3	
Catholic News, New York City 1901-02 subscription		
Catholic University of America, Washington	1	
Caveglia, Crescentino, Rome	1	
Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Free Public Library		1
Cedar Rapids Grand Lodge A. F. and A. M.		4
Century Company, New York City 2 posters		
Cette. Chambre de Commerce		4
Ceylon. Chamber of Commerce		1
Chadwick, Dr. James R.	7	
Chamberlain, Hon. D. H., West Brookfield, Mass.	1	
Chambre des Négociants, Paris		12
Chandler, Horace P.	46	30
Channing, Dr. Walter, Brookline	1	
Chapin, Hon. Arthur, Bangor	1	
Charity Organization Society, Baltimore		3
Charity Organization Society of the City of New York		1
Charlottenburg. Stadt Verwaltung		2
Charlton, Miss Blanche		2
Chase, J. Eastman	1	
Chase, Otis N.	1	
Chase, Mrs. Robert S., Brookline	1	
Chauncy Hall School	1	
Chelsea, Mass. Mayor		10
— City Clerk	1	
Chelsea Gazette 1901-02 subscription		
Chemnitz. Statistisches Amt.		1
Chevalier, Samuel A.	5	1
Chicago. Mayor		1
— Board of Education	1	
— Board of Health		12
— Board of Trade	1	1
— Civil Service Commission	1	
— Municipal Library		5
— Public Library	1	1

	Vols.	Nos.
Chicago. South Park Commissioners		4
Chicago and North-Western Railway Co.	1	
Chicago Architectural Club	2	
Chicago Banker, The		18
Chicago Historical Society		4
Chicago Kindergarten College		1
Chicago Times-Herald 1901-02 subscription		
Chickering & Sons		1
Children's Aid Society, New York City		1
Children's Friend Society, Worcester		1
Children's Hospital		1
Chile. Oficina Central de Estadística		1
— Sociedad Nacional de Agricultura		4
China. Inspector General of Customs	1	
China Decorator, Publishers of, New York City 5 plates		
Choate, Hon. Joseph H., London	1	
Christian Herald, Detroit 1901-02 subscription		
Christian Recorder, Philadelphia 1901-02 subscription		
Chronicle, The, New York City		40
Church Home for Orphans and Destitute Children		1
Church Kalendar Co., New York City	1	
Church Militant, Publishers of		4
Churchill, Miss Gertrude H.		9
Cigarmakers' International Union of America		2
Cincinnati. Chamber of Commerce	1	1
— Public Library	1	18
City Club Corporation		1
Civil Service Reform Association, New York City	2	1
— Women's Auxiliary	2	8
Clark, J. C. L., Lancaster, Mass.	1	
Clark University, Worcester		4
Clarke, Albert	2	1
Clarke, R. G., London	2	
Clarke, W. B., Company 133 posters		
Clayton, H. Helm, Hyde Park	1	
Clayton, Joseph C., New York City	1	
Cleveland, Ohio. Board of Education		1
— Public Health Division		10
— Public Library		1
Cleveland Citizen 1901-02 subscription		
Cleveland Plain Dealer 1902 subscription		
Clough, Charles A.	1	
Coan, Dr. Titus M., New York City	2	
Cobb, Rev. William H.	2	
Coblentz. Handelskammer		2
Codman, John, 2d, Estate of	2	
Coffin, Mrs. Eva E., Peterborough, N. H.		1
Cofines, George N., Athens, Greece	1	
Cohen, Adolf	4	
Cohen, Dr. Solomon S., Philadelphia	4	
Colby College		3
Cole, George W., New York City	1	
Coler, Bird S., New York City		1
Colgate University		1
Coligny, Gen. Gaspard de	1	
College of Physicians and Surgeons		3
College Settlements Association		2
Colles, George W., Washington	1	
Cologne. Statistisches Amt		3
Colombo Museum, Colombo, Ceylon		1
Colorado. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		10

	Vols.	Nos.
Colorado. State Board of Agriculture and State Agricultural College.		1
Colt, Hon. Le Baron B.	1	
Columbia University	3	2
— Library	1	
Columbus, Ohio. Public School Library		2
Comité Central des Houillères de France		4
Conant, William C., New York City	2	
Concord, Mass. Free Public Library		1
Concord, N. H. Public Library		1
Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia		1
Congregational Home Missionary Society, New York City		2
Congregational Sunday School and Publishing Society		1
Connecticut. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station	1	4
— Public Library Committee		2
— State Board of Charity		2
— State Board of Education		13
— State Board of Health		24
— State Library	11	2
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences		1
Connecticut Historical Society		1
Connecticut Library Association		1
Consumers' League of the City of New York		1
Conway, Thomas	1	
Cook, Rev. Silas P., Ludlow, Vt.	1	
Cook, Thomas N.	2	
Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, New York City		1
Co-Operative Association of America, Lewiston, Me.		1
Copenhagen. Stadens Statistiske Kontor		5
Copley Society of Boston	1	
Cornell University	3	1
— Agricultural Experiment Station		11
— Library		1
Corriere di Boston		1901-02 subscription
Cortez, Enrique, London	2	
Coubertin, Baron Pierre de	1	
Council Bluffs, Iowa. Free Public Library		1
Councilman, William T., F. B. Mallory and R. M. Pearce	1	
Cowing, Miss Grace G., Brookline		4
Crandon, Edwin S.	1	
Crawford and Balcarres, Earl of, Wigan, England	1	
Creighton University, Omaha		1
Critica Sociale, Milan		17
Crocker, George G.	2	
Crocker, George U.	1	
Crocker, Miss S. H.	1	
Crosby, John L., Bangor	1	
Crosby, M. Lewis	4	
Crosby, Matthew	2	
Crothers, Rev. Samuel M., D. D., Cambridge		10
Croydon, England. Public Libraries		1
Cruz Roja Española, Madrid	2	
Cudmore, P., Faribault	1	
Cuffel, Lieut. Charles A., Doylestown, Pa.	1	
Cummings, M. J.		1
Cummins, Rev. John F.	2	
Cumston, Dr. Charles G.	8	
Cunningham, Henry W.	1	
Currey, J. Seymour, Chicago	1	
Cussons, Capt. John, Glen Falls, Va.	2	
Cust, Robert Needham, London		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Cutler School, New York City		1
Dagsposten, Trondhjem 1901-02 subscription		
Daily Patriot, Charlottetown, P.E.I. 1901-02 subscription		
Dalhousie College, Halifax		1
Dana, Richard H., Cambridge	3	
Dandeno, James B., St. Louis	1	
Danvers Insane Hospital, Danvers, Mass.		5
Darmstadt. Grossherzogliche Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik		30
Dartmouth College	2	
— Library	1	
Davenport, Iowa. Board of Health		11
Davis, Brig.-Gen. George W., Manila	1	
Davis, Rev. Ozora S.	1	
Davison Publishing Co., New York City	1	
Dawley, Mrs. Julia	1	
Dawson, Prof. S. E., Ottawa	1	
Day, Rev. John W., St. Louis	1	
Dayton, Ohio. Public Library and Museum		2
Dearborn, Dr. George Van N.	1	
DeCosta, Dr. Benjamin F., New York City	18	
Dedham Public Library		1
Delaware College. Agricultural Experiment Station		3
Democratic Club of Massachusetts		1
Denison Scientific Association, Granville, Ohio	1	
De Normandie, Rev. James, D.D.	2	
Denver, Col. Board of Health		6
— Public Library		4
Derby, Miss Caroline A.	2	1
Derby, Samuel C., Columbus	1	
Deseret Evening News, Salt Lake City 1901-02 subscription		
Detroit Public Library	1	2
Detroit Photographic Co.	1	
Deutsche Worte. Vienna		11
Dever, John F.	2	
Dewey, Miss Mary E.	1	
Dewey, Melvil, Albany.	1	
Dewick, Mrs. Sarah A.	1	
Dharmapala, H., Calcutta	1	
Dieserud, Juul, Chicago	2	
District of Columbia. Assessor		2
— Commissioners		2
— Electrical Department	1	
— Fire Department	1	
— Public Library		1
— Reform School		1
— Street Cleaning Department		4
Doggett, Samuel B. 5 maps		
Dolan, Rev. Francis X.	17	
Dole, Nathan H.	2	
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, New York City		2
Donald, Rev. E. Winchester	1	
Donoghue, Dr. Francis D.	2	
Dorchester, Rev. Daniel	1	
Dorchester Beacon 1901-02 subscription		
Dorr, George B.	74	12
Dover, N. H. Public Library		1
Dow, George F., Topsfield, Mass.	2	
Draper Co., Hopedale, Mass.	1	
Dresden. Statistisches Amt der Stadt Dresden		9
Dressel, C. M. F., Brooklyn 1 broadside	3	

	Vols.	Nos.
Dresser, Horatio W.	2	
Drew Theological Seminary, Library		3
Drexel, George W. C., Philadelphia		7
Drexel, Miss Norma		1
Drexel Institute of Art, Science and Industry	1	
Drown, Frank H.		2
Dudley, Mrs. Lucy B., New York City	1	
Düsseldorf. Oberbürgermeister	1	
East Boston Argus-Advocate 1901-02 subscription		
East St. Louis Public Library		1
East Side House Settlement, New York City		1
Easterbrook, H. H., New York City	1	
Eaton, Rev. Arthur W., New York City	3	
Eaton, Mrs. Dorman B., New York City	2	
Eau Claire, Wis. Public Library		2
Ecole Pratique des Hautes Études, Section des Sciences Historiques et Philologiques, Paris	1	4
Edes, Dr. Robert T.	62	226
Edinburgh Actuarial Society		4
Educational Alliance, New York City		2
Egypt. Administration des Postes		1
— Commission de la Dette Publique		1
— Direction Générale des Douanes		13
El Cajon Valley News, El Cajon, Cal. 1901-02 subscription		
Electric Storage Battery Company, Philadelphia		5
Electricity Newspaper Co., New York City		1
Ellis, Charles A., and Frederic R. Comee	2	
Ellis, George H.	2	
Ellison & Co., Liverpool		6
Emerson, Prof. Charles F.	1	
Emerson, Edwin, Denver	1	
Emerson, P. H., Stourwood, England	1	
Emerson College of Oratory		1
Emery Record Preserving Co., Taunton		1
Engineer Publishing Co., Cleveland		1
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore	1	
Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge		1
Equitable Record, New York City		1
Eric Pape School of Art		2
Erie, Pa., Public Library		1
Ernst, C. W.	25	
Ernst, Dr. Harold C.	2	
Essex Institute, Salem		1
Evangelist Publishing Co., New York City		1
Evanston, Ill., Free Public Library		1
Evening Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 1901-02 subscription		
Everest, Milo A., Everett, Mass.	1	
Eyges, Charles	1	
Fabian Society, London		5
Fairmount Park Art Association, Philadelphia		5
Farmers' and Planters' Guide, Publishers of, Baltimore		2
Farrington, Charles F.	2	
Farwell, Rev. P. T., Wellesley Hills	4	6
Faucon, Miss Catherine C., Milton	2	
Felky, Charles	2	
Fernald, Dr. Charles A. 1 broadside		
Field, Marshall, Chicago	2	
Field, Richard M.	1	
Field Columbian Museum, Chicago	1	11
Figaro, Paris 1901-1902 subscription		
Finland. Tilastollinen päätoimisto		8
Finsbury, London. Public Libraries Committee		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Fiske Free and Public Library, New Orleans		
3 newspapers		
Fitchburg, Mass., City of	3	1
— Board of Health		7
— Public Library		1
Fitchburg Daily Sentinel 1901-02 subscription		
Fitchburg Railroad Company		1
Fitz, Miss Louise, Newton Centre	3	
Fitz Public Library, Chelsea, Mass.		1
Fleischner, Otto	6	2
Fletcher Free Library, Burlington, Vt.		1
Florence, Italy, Reale Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze	1	
Florida, Governor.	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		4
Folkmar, Prof. Daniel, Berlin	1	
Folsom, A. A., Brookline	1	
Folsom, Miss Amy	18	
Folsom, C. W., Cambridge	1	
Folsom, Charles F.	1	
Fontine, F.	1	
Foote, Arthur, Dedham	2	
Foraker, Hon. Joseph B., Washington	2	
Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass.		2
Ford, D. J.	1	
Ford, Worthington C. 4 broadsides, 2 maps	13	1
Fort Wayne Sentinel, Fort Wayne, Ind. 1901-02 subscription		
Fowle, John A.	1	
France. Ministère de l'Agriculture		1
— Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux Arts,	9	27
— Ministère des Colonies		2
— Ministère des Travaux Publics		1
— Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et Télégraphes	5	30
Frankfort-on-the-Main. Stadtbibliothek		1
— Verein für Geographie und Statistik		3
Free Hospital for Women, Brookline		1
Freeman, Miss Mary A., Waverley, Mass.	1	
Freiheit, New York City. 1901-02 subscription		
Freiherrlich Carl von Rothschild'sche öffentliche Bibliothek, Frankfort-on-the-Main		2
French, Joseph L.	1	
Friends' Association for the State Regulation of Vice, London	1	
Friends' Free Library and Reading-room, Germantown, Pa.	1	1
Frye, W. P.		4
Fuchs, Marcus P., Berlin	1	
Fuller, Miss Caroline	30	
Fuller, Miss Lucy K.		6
Gannett, Dr. William W. 11 maps	90	86
Ganong, W. F., Northampton, Mass.	5	
Gardner, George P. 39 cards	120	
Garland, N. S., Ottawa		11
Garrison, Wendell Phillips, New York City	1	
Gates, M. E.		1
Gavit, John P., Chicago		1
Gay, Julius, Farmington, Conn.	1	
Geddes, Prof. James	4	
General Association of Congregational and Presbyterian Churches of New Hampshire		1
General Association of Connecticut		1

	Vols.	Nos.
General Electric Co., Schenectady	3	10
General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen. Me- chanics' Institute, New York City	2	4
General Theological Library	1	2
Genoa. Consiglio Municipale		6
Geological Society of London	1	
Georgetown University		2
Georgia. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		2
Gerhard, William P., New York City	37	
Germantown Telegraph, Germantown, Pa. 1901-02 subscription		
Germany. Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt		4
— Kaiserliches Patentamt	4	12291
— Kaiserliches Statistisches Amt		9
— Königlich-Preussisches Statistisches Bureau		2
Gerould, Samuel L., Hollis, N. H.	1	
Gerroir, M. B.	14	
Ghent. Secrétaire du Conseil Communal		1
— Université	1	
Gifford, William L. R., Cambridge	1	
Gilbert, George E.	24	151
Gilman, Arthur, Cambridge facsimile of letter	3	2
Gilman, President Daniel C., Baltimore	1	
Giornale Degli Economisti, Rome		7
Girard Print, Philadelphia 1 broadside		
Girdlestone, S. B., Bristol, England	8	
Glasgow University Library	1	
Gloucester, Mass. City Clerk		1
Gloversville, N. Y., Free Library		1
Goddard, George S., Hartford	1	
Goddard, Miss Matilda, Estate of	20	36
Godin, Madam, Guise	4	10
Goldberg, Henry, Lynn	1	
Golden Gate Kindergarten Association, San Francisco		1
Goldstein, David	22	34
Gomme, L. G., London		1
Goodwin, Elliot H., Cambridge	1	
Goold, Nathan, Portland 1 newspaper clipping	9	
Goole, England. Chamber of Commerce		1
Gould, Miss Elizabeth Porter	26	39
Gould, S. C., Manchester, N. H.	3	
Governor Wolcott Memorial Committee	1	
Grand Army of the Republic. Department of Massachu- setts	1	
Grand Camp of Confederate Veterans. Department of Virginia, Richmond	3	
Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachu- setts and Rhode Island	1	
Grand Lodge Knights of Pythias of New Hampshire, Manchester		2
Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Massachusetts		9
Grand Rapids, Mich. Board of Education	1	
Grand Rapids Herald 1901-02 subscription		
Gray, Rev. Andrew, Mattoon, Ill.	6	
Gray, Hon. Horace	1	
Gray, Samuel 104 pieces of music	3	
Great Britain. Board of Education		1
— Board of Trade		21
— Board of Trade. Labour Department	1	
— Committee of Council on Education. Secondary Branch	4	

	Vols.	Nos.
Great Britain. Patent office	118	
Great Northern Portland Cement Co., Detroit	1	
Great Yarmouth, England. Free Libraries and Museum,		1
Greece. Ministère de l'Intérieur		10
— Ministère des Finances		6
Green, Harrison	2	
Green, James, Worcester	1	
Green, Dr. Samuel A.		
1901-02 subscription to Groton Landmark		
2 broadsides, 8 cards, 3 programmes	5	43
Greene, Henry Copley	38	
1 map		
Greenland. Commissionen for Ledelsen af de Geologiske		
og Geographiske Undersøgelser, Copenhagen	1 map	1
Greenlaw, Miss Lucy H., Cambridge	1	
Greenough, Charles P.,		
4 manuscript letters, newspaper clippings	1	
Grier, John A., Chicago	1	
Grimké, Archibald H., Washington	2	
Grimké, Rev. Francis J., Washington	6	
Grolier Club, New York City	5	
Groton School, Groton, Mass.		1
Groton Water Co., Groton, Mass.		2
Grotonian, Editors of	1	1
Grubb, Sir Howard, Dublin	1	
Guild & Lord	1	
Guild of St. Elizabeth		1
Guiney, Miss Louise Imogen	8	
Gunning, Mrs. William D.		
2 parcels of newspaper clippings		3
Gunnison, P. A.		
Haile, Mrs. William H., Springfield	1	
Hale, Philip	1	
Halifax, N. S., Queen's Printer		4
Hall, Miss Belle S.	1	52
Hall, H. O., Washington	2	
Hall, Thomas B.	1	
Hall, Walter S., Chicago		1
Halle. Handelskammer	1	
Hamburg. Statistisches Bureau der Steuer-Deputation .		2
Hamilton, Andrew J., Athol, Mass.	5	
Hamilton College Library, Clinton, N. Y.		16
Hamlin, Hon. Charles, Bangor	1	
Hammond, Mrs. George W.,		
25 manuscript letters, 33 newspaper clippings	33	53
Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute, Hampton,		
Va.		1
Hamy, Dr. Ernest T. J., Paris	3	
Hanabusa, N., Japan		1
Haney, James P., New York City	1	
Harding, Emor H.		553
Harris, Hon. W. T., Washington	1	
Hart, Horace, Oxford, England	1	
Hart, Jerome A., San Francisco	1	
Hart, Hon. Thomas N.	1	
Hartford, Conn. Board of Health		15
— Board of Trade		1
— Public Library		4
Hartford Charity Organization Society		1
Hartford Hospital		1
Hartford Retreat for the Insane		1
Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Co. .	1	
Harvard College	4	7
— Astronomical Observatory	1	5

	Vols.	Nos.
Harvard College. Bussey Institution		1
— Class of 1866		1
— Class of 1876	1	
— Class of 1878	1	
— Class of 1882		1
— Divinity School	1	
— Library 254 broadsides, 1 newspaper	4	9
— Medical School		4
— Museum of Comparative Zoölogy		6
— Peabody Museum of Archæology and Ethnology	1	2
— Publication Office	2	24
Harvard Lampoon, Editors of, Cambridge	2	
Harvard Medical Alumni Association		2
Hassam, Frederick F., Hyde Park 2 broadsides		
Hathaway, S. J., Marietta, O.	1	
Haverhill. Public Library		1
Hawaiian Islands. Board of Health		1
Hawes, Miss Charlotte W. 8 pieces of music	1	
Hayden, Mrs. C. A.	7	
Hayrenik 1901-02 subscription		
Hazard, Miss Caroline, Wellesley	1	
Hebrew, The, New York City 1902 subscription		
Heginbottom Free Library, Ashton-Under-Lyne, Eng- land		1
Helena, Mont. Public Library		1
Hemenway, Augustus	4	
Hepburn, W. P.		6
Hersey, Miss Heloise E.	2	
Hewins, Mrs. Frank A.		5
Heywood, John, Manchester, England	1	
Hiersemann, Karl W., Leipzig	1	2
Higginson, Col. Thomas Wentworth, Cambridge	59	
Highland Park College, Des Moines, Iowa		1
Hill, Aurin F.	2	6
Hill, E. B., Brookline	2	
Hill, Rev. Rowland F., Littleton, N. H.	1	
Hinsdale, Dr. Guy, Philadelphia	1	6
Hirst, Shakespeare, Almondbury, Huddersfield, England, 2 broadsides		
Hjort, Dr. Johan, Gotha	1	
Hobart College		1
Hodge, Rev. William H., Philadelphia	1	
Hoff, Major John Van R., Washington	1	1
Hoffman, Frederick L., Newark	1	
Holland, Miss Emma, Concord, Mass.		4
Holland, Frederick M., Concord, Mass.	1	
Holmes, Clay W., Elmira, N. Y.	1	
Holstein Friesian Association of America	1	
Holyoke Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Salem	1	
Homans, Dr. John	1	
Home for Aged Colored Women		1
Home for Aged Couples		1
Home for Aged Men		2
Home for Aged Women		1
Home Market Club	2	
Homes for Inebriates Association, Rickmansworth, Hert- fordshire		2
Hopkins, F. J., Washington		2
Horton, Rev. Edward A.	1	
Hosmer, James K., Minneapolis	1	
Hospital Cottages for Children, Baldwinville, Mass.		5
Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, Cincinnati		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Hostelly, Alfred E., Danville, Pa.	1	
Hototogisu, Publishers of, Tokyo		3
Houghton, Frederick O.	7	2
House of the Angel Guardian		12
Household, Publishers of		4
Howard, Albert W.	1	
Howard Association, London	7	2
Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans		2 newspapers
Howe, Mrs. Julia Ward		1 framed autograph copy of "Battle-hymn of the Republic"
Howe, Reginald Heber, jr., Longwood	2	
Hoyt, Louis G., Kingston, N. H.	1	
Huckel, Rev. Oliver, Baltimore	1	
Hudson, Mass. School Committee		2
Huguenot Society of London		4
Huguenot Society of South Carolina		6
Huidobro, Miss Carolina H.	7	
Humane Society of Kansas City	1	
Humphreys, Henry H., Highland Park, Ill.	1	
Hungary. Königliches Ungarisches Statistisches Central- amt		9
— Königliches Ungarisches Statistisches Landesamt		17
Hunt, Edward B.	6	1
Hunt, Mrs. Edward B.	2	3
Hunt, Mrs. Mary H.	1	
Huntington, Rev. William R., New York City	1	
Hutchins, Fernald	7	15
Huxley, Henry Minor, Cambridge	1	
Idaho. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		4
Idaho Daily Statesman, Boise, Idaho. 1901-02 subscription		
Iles, George, New York City	1	
Ilex, Publishers of, Florence		1
Illinois. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		6
— Factory Inspector		1
— State Board of Agriculture		1
— State Board of Health		1
— State Bureau of Labor Statistics		2
— State Laboratory of Natural History		2
— State Penitentiary	1	1
— State Reformatory	1	1
Illinois Young Men's Christian Association, Chicago	1	
Illustratziya Svietlina, Publishers of, Philippopolis, Bul- garia	2	
Immigration Restriction League		2
Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg		2
Imperial University of Japan, Tokyo		2
— College of Science		2
India. Government Printing Office, Calcutta		25
— Indian Famine Commission		1
— Statistical Bureau		1
Indian Museum, Calcutta		4
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia		27
Indiana. Board of State Charities		3
— Central Hospital for the Insane		1
— Eastern Hospital for the Insane		5
— Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home		10
— Southern Hospital for the Insane		4
— State Board of Health		18
— State Inspector of Factories		1
— State Library	11	19

	Vols.	Nos.
Industrial Aid Society		1
Industrial School for Crippled and Deformed Children		1
Ingalls, Lieut.-Col. James M., Providence	1	
Institut International de Statistique, Budapest		4
Institute of Actuaries, London		2
Institute of Bankers, London		9
Institute of Jamaica		1
Institution de Crédit et de Prévoyance, Paris		12
Institution of Civil Engineers	5	
Insurance Library Association		1
Insurance Monitor		11
Insurance Press		38
Insurance World		38
International Association of Fire Engineers, Wyoming, Ohio		1
International Customs Journal, Brussels		107
International Kindergarten Union, New York City		4
International Otolological Congress, Brighton, England	1	
International Socialist Review, Chicago		1
Iowa. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		9
— Board of Control of State Institutions		3
— Board of Railroad Commissioners		1
— Commissioner of Labor Statistics	1	
— Geological Survey, Des Moines	2	
— Library Commission, Des Moines		4
— State Board of Health		17
— State Normal School		1
Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs, Des Moines		3
Iowa Masonic Library, Cedar Rapids		2
Ipswich Historical Society, Ipswich, Mass.		7
Ireland, Miss Catherine S.		1
Ireland, W. Alleyne	4	
Ireland. Department of Agriculture and Technical In- struction		6
Italy. Commissione Censuaria Centrale		2
— Direzione Generale della Cassa dei Depositi e Prestiti		1
— Ministero dell' Interno		1
— Ministero della Guerra		2
— Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione		57
— Ministero delle Finanze		31
— Ministero delle Finanze. Direzione Generale delle Ga- belle		31
— Ministero delle Poste e dei Telegrafi		43
— Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio	10	262
Jamaica, Registrar-General	1	
Jamaica Times, Kingston 1901-02 subscription		
James Blackstone Memorial Library, Branford, Conn.		1
James H. Lamb Co.	1	
Japan. Bureau de la Statistique Générale		19
— Consulate, New York City		1
— Department of Education, Tokyo		1
— Department of Finance		3
Jeffries, Dr. B. Joy	113	257
Jellet, Edwin C., Germantown	2	
Jenks, W. J., New York City	11	
Jersey City. Free Public Library		1
Jewish Chautauqua Society, Philadelphia		2
Jewish Orphan Asylum, Cleveland		1
Jewish Training School of Chicago		1
John Bean Association, East Wilton, Me.		1
John Crerar Library, Chicago		1
John F. Slater Fund, Trustees of, Washington		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Johns Hopkins University	30	3
— Library	1	
Johnson, Rev. Robert J	1	
Johnston, Prof. Henry P., New York City	1	
Johnston, Dr. W. W., Washington	2	
Jones, Burt	1	
Jones, Mrs. D. W.	2	
Jones, Rev. Jesse H., Halifax, Mass.	1	
Josephson, Aksel G. S., Chicago	1	
Joy, Mrs. Charles C.	6	9
Jude, Rev. Brother		18
Judson, Dr. A. B., New York City	7	
Juraschek, Dr. Franz von, Vienna		1
Justice, London		28
Kaiserlich-Königlich General-Commissär für die Weltausstellung, Paris, 1900, Vienna		12
Kaiserlich-Königliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Vienna	1	1
Kaiserlich-Königliche Hofbibliothek, Vienna	4	
Kansas. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		5
— State Board of Agriculture	1	1
Kansas Academy of Science	1	
Kansas City. Comptroller		2
— Public Library		2
Kansas City Star 1901-02 subscription		
Keith, B. F., and Allen A. Brown	40	
Kellen, William V.	1	
Kelley, Edgar S., New York City, 13 pieces of sheet music, 6 programmes		4
Kelley, William V., Brooklyn		1
Kelly, Miss Charlotte H. 15 broadsides		
Kennard, Rev. Joseph S., Philadelphia	2	
Kentucky. Agricultural Experiment Station		7
Keogh, Andrew, New Haven	1	
Kiær, A. N., Christiania		4
Kidder, Miss S. B.	56	1
Kilby, Quincy	1	
Kindergarten Review, Publishers of	1	
King, Edward, New York City	1	
King, Rev. Henry M., Providence	3	
Kingman, Bradford	1	
Kippauf, Dr. Hermann, Breslau	1	
Knopf, Dr. S. A., New York City	1	
Knowlton, Hon. Marcus P.	1	
Koeniglich-Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich	9	4
Koetteritz, John B., New York City	1	
Konvalinka, Joseph G., Long Island		4
Kowaliga Academy and Industrial Institute, Kowaliga, Ala.		2
—		2
Kuttruff, Pickhardt & Co., New York City	1	
Kyoto, Japan, Imperial University		4
— Library		1
Laborers' Banner, Brewton, Ala.		1
Labour Leader, Glasgow		29
La Crosse, Wis., Board of Trade		1
Lairolle, Ernest		1
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference		1
Lakewood Times and Journal, N. J., 1901-02 subscription		
Lancaster, Mass., Town Library		1
Lancaster Academy and High School, Lancaster, N. H.	1	
Landis, Dr. H. R. M., Philadelphia	1	
Lane, Mrs. J. A. 2 maps	6	

	Vols.	Nos.
Lane, Lucius P.	13	2
Lane, William C., Cambridge		1
La Plata. Biblioteca Pública de la Provincia de Buenos Aires	1	2
La Rochelle, Prof. P. G. de		2
Lassiter, Francis R., Washington	1	
Latin School Register Publishing Co.	5	
Lauer, Solon, Cleveland	1	
Lawrence, Dr. Robert M.	3	
Lawrence, City of	1	
— Public Library		1
Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass.		6
Lawrence General Hospital and Children's Home, Lawrence		2
Lawton, William C., Brooklyn	1	
Lawyers' Co-Operative Publishing Co., Rochester	2	
Leavitt, Mrs. E. D., North Cambridge	1	
Lee, Miss Ellen	1	12
Lee, Francis W.	19	
Leeds. Free Public Libraries		1
Leeper, Dr. A., Melbourne	1	
Lega-Weeks, Miss Ethel, London	1	
Lehigh University		1
Leipzig. Handelskammer	1	12
— Statistisches Amt.		1
Leland Stanford Junior University	2	2
Lemcke, Ernst E., Orange, N. J.	1	
Leominster, Town of		2
Lesage, Jules S., Quebec	2	
Lewinsohn, H.	22	
Lewis, Mrs. John A.	4	
Lewis Institute Library, Chicago		3
Lexington, Town of	1	
Lexington Historical Society	2	
Leyden. Bibliotheek der Rijks-Universiteit	10	
Libbie, Charles F.	1	
Library Bureau	7	113
Liège. Administration Communale		1
Lima, Archer de, Lisbon	2	
Lincoln, Mrs. Roland C.	2	
Lincoln, Solomon		62
Lincoln, Waldo	2	
Lincoln House		11
Livermore, Thomas L.	1	
Liverpool. Health Department		1
— Public Libraries, Museums and Art Gallery		1
Llanelly. Chamber of Commerce		1
Lloyd, Andrew J.	1	
Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, Publishers of, New York City		1
Lodge, Hon. Henry Cabot		3
London. Board of Trade		2
— Town Clerk	1	
Lord and Thomas, Chicago	1	
Loring, William C.	6	34
Loring, Mrs. William C.	6	92
Los Angeles. Public Library		1
Loubat, Duc de, Paris	3	
Loud, Mrs. Andrew J. 1 sheet of manuscript		
Loud, Mrs. Mary E., Onset, Mass.	1	
Louisiana. Agricultural Experiment Station		5
Louisville, Ky. Department of Health		1
Lovett, Dr. Robert W.	2	

	Vols.	Nos.
Lowell, City of	1	
— Board of Health		2
Lozé, E., Lille	1	
Lüneburg, Germany. Handelskammer		1
Luengas, Vicente, City of Mexico		52
Lyman, Benjamin S., Philadelphia 1 map	3	
Lyman, Mrs. Theodore, Brookline	9	
Lynn. Free Public Library		1
— Park Commissioners		12
Lynn Historical Society		1
Lyon, Rev. William H., Brookline	1	
Lyons. Caisse d'Épargne de Lyon		1
McCleary, Miss Helen C., Brookline	345	558
McCollom, Dr. John H.	1	
MacDonald, Dr. Arthur, Washington	1	
McDowell, A.		2
McEttrick, Hon. Michael J.	179	
McGill College and University	2	8
McGill University Library		7
McGuffey, Miss Margaret D.	3	3
McIntosh, Mrs. H. B.		116
McKay, Nathaniel, Washington	2	
McKay, Robert D. W.		
2 1901-02 subscriptions to Good Government		
Mackintosh, Charles G.	1	
Mackintosh, Miss Sarah B.	1	
Macmillan Co., New York City	2	
McPike, Eugene F., Chicago 8 broadsides	1	
Macy, John E.	1	
Madras. Government Museum	1	2
Madrid. Biblioteca Nacional	1	
Magdeburg. Statistisches Amt		1
Maginnis, Owen B., New York City	1	
Maha-Bodhi Society, Calcutta		2
Maimonides Free Library, New York City		1
Maine. Governor	2	
— Bureau of Industrial and Labor Statistics		2
— State Board of Health		5
— State College, Agricultural Experiment Station		8
— State Library, Augusta	2	
Maine Central Railroad Co.		1
Maine General Conference of Congregational Churches, Portland		1
Maine Historical Society	1	2
Malden, Mass. City Clerk	1	
Manchester, England. Free Public Libraries	1	2
Manchester, N. H. Board of Health		25
— City Library		1
— Water Commissioners		1
Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences		1
Manchester Geological Society		2
Manchester Ship Canal	1	
Mancioli, Vincenzo, Rome		1
Manitoba. Legislature	1	
— Queen's Printer		1
Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society		7
Mann, Rev. Charles H., Orange, N. J.	1	2
Mann, George C. 346 programmes	27	501
Mansfield, Miss S. L.	5	
Manufacturers' Club, Philadelphia		16
Maranhão, Brazil. Bibliotheca Publica	2	1
Mariner's House	49	
Marlboro Times 1901-02 subscription		

	Vols.	Nos.
Marlier & Callanan	2	
Marrin, John F.	13	3
Marseilles. Caisse d'Épargne des Bouches-du-Rhône	1	
Marvin & Son		2
Maryland. Agricultural Experiment Station	1	9
— Bureau of Industrial Statistics		1
— Geological Survey	3	
— State Library	4	
Maryland Historical Society		1
Massachusetts. Governor	2	
— Adjutant-General	2	
— Agricultural College. Hatch Experiment Station		6
— Meteorological Observatory		1
— Attorney-General	1	
— Board of Gas and Electric Light Commissioners	2	
— Board of Harbor and Land Commissioners	5	
— Board of Railroad Commissioners	2	
— Bureau of Statistics of Labor		42
— Chief of District Police	1	
— Civil Service Commission		1
— Commissioners of Prisons	1	
— Commissioners of Public Records	2	2
— General Superintendent of Prisons	1	
— Insane Hospital at Taunton		6
— Metropolitan Park Commission	1	
— Nautical Training School		1
— Secretary of the Commonwealth 1 broadside	23	29
— State Almshouse at Tewksbury		8
— State Board of Arbitration and Conciliation	2	
— State Board of Health	2	9
— State Board of Insanity	1	2
— State Farm at Bridgewater	2	4
— State Farm School	4	
— State Hospital at Tewksbury		1
— State Library 6 broadsides	1	1
— State Normal School, Bridgewater		1
— Topographical Survey Commission	9	
— Trustees of Public Reservations		1
— Trustees of the Lyman and Industrial Schools		1
— Worcester Insane Hospital		8
Massachusetts Association of Relief Officers, Chelsea	1	
Massachusetts Baptist Convention		1
Massachusetts Charitable Eye and Ear Infirmary		2
Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association		10
Massachusetts Civic League	1	2
Massachusetts Civil Service Reform Association, Women's Auxiliary	4	
Massachusetts College of Pharmacy		1
Massachusetts Co-operative Bank League		1
Massachusetts General Hospital		3
Massachusetts Historical Society	1	
Massachusetts Home for Intemperate Women		1
Massachusetts Homœopathic Hospital		1
Massachusetts Homœopathic Medical Society	1	
Massachusetts Horticultural Society		7
Massachusetts Hospital for Dipsomaniacs and Inebri- ates at Foxborough		1
Massachusetts Hospital for Epileptics, Monson		1
Massachusetts Infant Asylum		3
Massachusetts Insane Hospital at Westborough		1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 3 posters, 3 programmes,	4	27
— Technique Board of 1902	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Massachusetts Medical Society		1
Massachusetts Medico-Legal Society		1
Massachusetts New Church Union	1	
Massachusetts Republican Club	76	256
Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals		1
Massachusetts Society for the University Education of Women		1
Massachusetts State Federation of Women's Clubs		1
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical Association	2	
Massachusetts Total Abstinence Society	1	9
Mather, H. H.	1	
Matteawan State Hospital, Matteawan, N. Y.		1
Matthews, Albert	2	
Mauritius. Colonial Secretary	1	
May, Henry A. 5 broadsides, 2 cards	8	47
Maynard, Laurens	1	
Mayor, Prof. John E. B., Cambridge, England	2	
Means, John H., jr.	3	
Mecki, A. K. von, Moscow		1
Medford. Public Library		1
Medical Bulletin, Publishers of, Philadelphia	1	
Medical Dial, Publishers of, Minneapolis	1	2
Medical Society of the State of New York	3	
Meiningen. Herzogliches Staats ministerium		9
Memphis. Board of Health		2
— City Clerk		3
Mercantile Library Company of New York		3
Mercantile Library Company of Philadelphia	1	97
Merchants' Association of New York	1	
Merchants' Exchange, San Francisco		1
Merrells, Thomas		11
Merriam, Charles P.	1	
Methodist Book Concern. Library. New York City	55	
Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City		1
Mexican Central Railway Co.		1
Mexican Herald, City of Mexico. 1901-02 subscription		
Mexico. Dirección General de Estadística	4	2
— National Commission to the Pan-American Exposition, City of Mexico	6	
— Observatorio Meteorológico Central	1	1
— Secretaría de Estado y del Despacho		2
— Secretaría de Fomento, Colonización y Industria		68
— Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público		4
— Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística		2
— Sociedad Nacional de Minería		2
Meyer, Dr. A. B., Dresden	1	2
Michigan. Governor	4	
— Asylum for Insane Criminals		7
— Bureau of Labor and Industrial Statistics, Lansing	1	
— Commissioner of Mineral Statistics		1
— Dairy and Food Commission	4	
— Department of State	6	11
— Eastern Asylum for Insane		1
— Industrial School for Boys		1
— Institution for the Education of Deaf, Dumb and Blind		24
— Soldiers' Home		7
— State Agricultural College, Agricultural Experiment Station		6
— State Board of Charities and Corrections		3
— State Board of Health	2	50
— State Library, Lansing	19	32
— State Treasurer		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Michigan, Upper Peninsula Hospital for Insane. (Newberry.)		2
Michigan Central Railroad Co.		1
Middleborough, England, Chamber of Commerce		4
Middlesex East District Medical Society		1
Middleton, Rev. Thomas C., Villanova, Pa.	1	
Milan. Chambre de Commerce Française.		12
— Municipio		1
Military Order of the Loyal Legion, Massachusetts Commandery		8
— Ohio Commandery, Cincinnati		15
Miller, DeWitt, Philadelphia	1	
Mills, Dr. Charles K., Philadelphia	4	
Mills, Prof. Wesley, Montreal	1	
Milwaukee Chamber of Commerce	1	1
— Department of Health		12
— Public Library		2
— Public Museum		2
Miner, C. H. G.	1	
Mining Reporter, Publishers, of Denver		1
Minneapolis Board of Health		11
— Board of Park Commissioners		2
— Chamber of Commerce	11	
— Public Library	1	1
Minnesota Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		4
— Chief Fire Warden		1
— Railroad and Warehouse Commission	2	
— State Board of Charities and Corrections		6
Minns, Miss Susan	73	
Mirror Publishing Co., 1902 subscription		
Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, Experiment Station		5
— State Library		1
Missouri Governor	1	
— Geological Survey		1
— State Treasurer	1	
Mitsukuri, Dr. G., Tokyo	2	
Modern Language Association of America		1
Monatsblätter des Schweizerischen Arbeitersekretariats, Zürich		2
Mond, Ludwig, London	1	
Monetary Times, Canada		29
Montagu, Daniel E. P. S., Lowell, Mass	1	
Montana Agricultural Experiment Station		8
— Board of Stock Commissioners		1
Montreal. Chambre de Commerce Française		8
Moore, Charles S., Cambridge	1	
Moore, Clarence B., Philadelphia	1	
Moore, Prof. John B., New York City	2	
Morel-Fatio, A., Paris	2	
Morison, George S., New York City	1	
Morning Herald, Baltimore 1901-02 subscription		
Morning News, Wilmington 1901-02 subscription		
Morris, Justice M. F., Washington	1	
Morse Institute Library, Natick		1
Morton, Dr. Daniel, St. Joseph, Mo.	1	
Morton, Dr. Thomas S. K., Philadelphia.		
1901-1902 subscription to Public, Chicago		
Mosset, Ulises R., Santa Fé, Argentine Republic	1	
Mott, Prof. Lewis F., New York City	1	
Mount Auburn Cemetery, Trustees of		1
Mount Holyoke College		2

	Vols.	Nos.
Moxom, Rev. Philip S., Springfield	1	
Mullett, Rev. Alfred E.	3	9
Mumford, Dr. James G.	2	
Munich. Handels und Gewerbekammer für Oberbayern, Munroe, James P.	1	46
Murch, Rev. A. Allerton, Salmon Falls, N. H.	1	
Murdoch, John		10
Murray, Miss Grace L.	6	
Murray, Thomas H.	2	
Musée Social, Paris		17
Music Trades Co., New York City	1	
Musical Age, Publisher of, New York City	1 plate	
Muss-Arnolt, Prof. W., Chicago	1	
Nashua, N. H. Public Library		3
Nashville. Board of Health		11
Nashville Banner, Nashville, Tenn. 1901-02 subscription		
National Academy of Sciences, Washington		1
National Association of Agricultural Implements and Vehicle Manufacturers		1
National Association of Letter Carriers, Washington		8
National Association of Manufacturers, Philadelphia		19
National Association of State Librarians		2
National Board of Trade, Philadelphia	1	
National Board of Trade, Washington		2
National Education Association		4
National Irrigation, New York		4
National League for the Protection of the Family		7
National Økonomisk Tidsskrift		6
National Provisioner, Publishers of, New York City	1	1
National Society for Checking the Abuses of Public Advertising, London	2	
Natural Science Association of Staten Island		4
Navy League, London	1	12
Nebraska. Governor	1	
— Bureau of Labor and Industrial Statistics		2
Nebraska Independent, Lincoln. 1901-02 subscription		
Netherlands. Centrale Commissie voor de Statistiek s'Gravenhage		5
— Ministerie van Financien. s'Gravenhage		1
Nevada. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		2
New Bedford. Free Public Library		1
New Britain Institute		1
New Century Club of Philadelphia	1	
New Church Messenger, Publishers of, Orange, N. J.		17
New England Anti-Vivisection Society		4
New England Baptist Hospital		1
New England College of Languages	1	
New England Cotton Manufacturers' Association	2	1
New England Home for Little Wanderers		4
New England Hospital for Women and Children		1
New England Methodist Historical Society. 94 parcels of newspapers	155	446
New England Publishing Co.	2	
New England Society in the City of New York		1
New England Society of the Cincinnati		1
New England Stamp Co.	1	
New England Telephone and Telegraph Co.	14	
New Hampshire. Governor	1	
— College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts. Agri- cultural Experiment Station		9
— State Library	4	3
New Hampshire Medical Society	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
New Haven, Conn. Free Public Library		1
New Haven Register 1901-02 subscription		
New Jersey. Governor	2	
— Adjutant-General		1
— Agricultural Experiment Station	1	10
— Bureau of Statistics		1
— Free Public Library		1
— Geological Survey 10 maps	1	1
— State Board of Assessors		1
— State Board of Health	1	1
— State Home for Boys		1
— Training School for Feeble-minded Children		1
New Mexico. Governor		1
— College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts Experiment Station		1
New Orleans Maritime Association		1
New South Wales. Department of Fisheries		1
— Department of Mines and Agriculture		19
— Geological Survey		9
— Government Board for International Exchanges	5	
— Government Statistician		16
— Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, Sydney		1
New York City. Board of Health		39
— Chambre de Commerce Française		8
— Chamber of Commerce	1	
— Comptroller		1
— Department of Education	2	1
— Department of Education, School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx		1
— Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations	2	5
New York State. Governor	1	
— Banking Department	1	
— Board of Charities		4
— Board of Railroad Commissioners		2
— Bureau of Statistics of Labor		10
— Civil Service Commission	4	
— Forest, Fish and Game Commission	1	
— Board of Health	2	16
— State Board of Tax Commissioners	2	
— State Institution for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb, Station M		1
— State Library 24 broadsides		1
— Willard State Hospital		1
New York Civil Service Reform Association		1
New York Farmers, New York City		1
New York Free Circulating Library		2
New York Free Circulating Library for the Blind		1
New York Historical Society	4	
New York Infirmity for Women and Children		1
New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb		1
New York Juvenile Asylum		1
New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad	13	
New York Society Library		1
New York State College of Forestry, Cornell University		1
New York State Society of the Cincinnati		1
New York University		7
New Zealand. Minister of Labour		12
— Registrar-General	1	
Newark, N. J. Department of Public Health		3
— Free Public Library	1	3
Newberry Library, Chicago		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Public Library		1
Newcomb, H. I., Philadelphia	1	
Newfoundland. Colonial Secretary	2	
Newport, R. I. Board of Health		6
Newton, City of	1	
— Engineering Department		1
— Free Library		3
Nickerson, Stephen W.	2	
Nieuwe Courant, s'Gravenhage 1901-02 subscription		3
Nobili, Amedeo C.	1	
Noble, John	2	
Non-Partisan Voters' Union, Washington	2	
Norcross, O. and G. H. 1 broadside	170	244
Nordhausen, Germany. Handelskammer		3
North Bennet-street Industrial School		2
North Carolina. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		13
— Board of Health		12
— Bureau of Labor and Printing		1
— Corporation Commission		4
North Dakota. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		5
— Board of Railroad Commissioners		1
— Commissioner of Agriculture and Labor		2
Northampton, Mass. Public Library		3
Northrop, President Cyrus, Minneapolis	1	
Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Ill.	5	10
— Medical School	1	14
Northwestern University Settlement, Chicago		8
Norway. Bibliothèqne de l'Université Royale de Norvège, Christiania		1
— Bureau Central de Statistique		35
Nottingham. University College, Free Public Libraries and Natural History Museum Committees	3	1
Nova Scotia. Legislative Assembly	1	
— Legislative Library		1
Noyes, Isaac P., Washington	1	
Noyes, Platt & Co.	1	
Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Montreal	1	1
Nya Österns Weckoblad, Worcester. 1901-02 subscription		
Oakley Country Club, Watertown. 1 broadside, 3 circulars	2	1
Oberlin College		5
— Library		1
Oberlin Theological Seminary		1
O'Connor, J. E., Calcutta		1
Ogilvie, J. S., New York City	1	
Ohio. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station 1 broadside		38
— Auditor		5
— Board of State Charities		4
— Bureau of Labor Statistics		1
— Canal Commission		4
— Department of Agriculture		4
— Department of Inspection of Workshops and Factories	2	
— Girls' Industrial Home		10
— Institution for Education of the Blind		19
— Penitentiary		8
— Railroad Commissioners		5
— Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home		4
— Board of Health		8
— State University	1	9
— State University, Dairy School		1
— State University, Lake Laboratory		1

	Vols.	Nos.
Ohio. State Library	1	21
Ohio Archæological and Historical Society		1
Ohio Engineering Co. 5 charts		
Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter, Publishers of	3	
Oklahoma. Agricultural Experiment Station		5
Old Colony Railroad Co.		1
Old Residents' Historical Association, Lowell		1
Oldenburg. Germany, Grossherzogliches Statistisches Bureau		2
Olin, Hon. William M.	1	2
Oliver, Dr. Henry K.		2
Oliver Ditson Co.	1	
Olmütz. Gemeinderath der K. Hauptstadt		3
Omaha. Public Library		1
O'Malley, Thomas F., Somerville	2	
O'Neill, Miss Catherine M.	2	
Ontario. Association of Executive Health Officers		1
Ontario. Bureau of Industries	1	1
— Department of Agriculture	1	12
— Department of Agriculture. Agricultural College and Experimental Farm		3
— Inspector of Asylums		76
— Provincial Board of Health		10
— Registrar-General		1
Ordway, George D. T. 3 newspapers		1
Oregon. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		3
— School for Deaf Mutes		9
— Secretary of State		11
— State Treasurer		1
— Superintendent Public Instruction		2
Osgood, Miss Julia, Eddyville, Mass.		1
Otis, Dr. Edward O.	1	
Owens College, Manchester	1	
Oxford Historical Society, Oxford, England	1	
Page, L. C. & Co.	53	
Paine, Nathaniel, Worcester	1	1
Paine, Robert Treat	1	
Pallas Club		1
Paltsits, Victor H., New York City	1	
Pan-American Exposition Co., Buffalo	1	4
Panin, Ivan, Grafton, Mass.	1	
Paquette, Alfred J. H.	2	
Paris, Administration Municipale	1	
Paris. Chambre de Commerce		14
— Direction des Affaires Municipales		11
Parker, Dr. William T., Westboro'	2	
Parker Memorial		1
Parlin Memorial Library, Everett, Mass.	1	
Parnell, John, London	1	
Parsons, Miss Anna Q. T.		
8 newspapers, 10 newspaper clippings	22	612
Parsons, W. W.		7
Pasadena, Cal., Public Library	2	8
Paterson, N. J., Free Public Library	1	1
Patna Plantation Co., Philadelphia	3	
Pawtucket. Board of Public Works		1
Payot, F., Lausanne		1
Peabody Institute, Baltimore		1
Peabody Institute, Peabody		3
Peabody Institute Library, Danvers		2
Peace Association of Friends, Philadelphia	1	
Pearson, Francis E.	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Peaslee, Rev. Arthur N., Cambridge		1
Peck, Henry, New Haven	1	
Peirce, Hon. Herbert H. D., St. Petersburg	2	
Peirce, Prof. J. M., Cambridge 55 programmes		
Pennsylvania, Governor	2	
— Department of Internal Affairs	1	1
— Institution for Instruction of the Blind		1
— State Board of Health		2
— State College Agricultural Experiment Station		2
— State Library		33
— State Penitentiary for the Eastern District		3
— Western Penitentiary		1
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia		7
Pennsylvania College of Dental Surgery, Philadelphia		1
Pennsylvania Library Club, Philadelphia		1
Pennsylvania Prison Society, Philadelphia		1
Pennypacker, Hon. Samuel W., Philadelphia	1	
Peoria, Ill., Public Library		4
Perabo, Ernest	1	
Perkins, J. W., Bristol, England	1	
Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind	1	
Pernin's Monthly Stenographer, Publishers of, Detroit		8
Perry, Thomas Sergeant	23	48
Perth Sandeman Public Library and Perthshire Natural History Museum	2	2
Peru, Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, Lima	1	
Peterborough, N. H., Town of		2
Peters, Mrs. Mary H. B.	1	
Phelps, Edward B., New York City	2	
Phelps, Miss Fannie L.		67
Philadelphia, Board of Directors of City Trusts		1
— Board of Health		32
— Free Library		3
Philadelphia City Institute		1
Philadelphia Commercial Exchange		1
Philadelphia Geographical Society		2
Philadelphia Record 1901-02 subscription		
Philippine Information Society		12
Phillips Exeter Academy		1
Philosophical Society of Washington	1	8
Philpott, Anthony J.	1	
Piè, Dr. Josef L., Prague	2	3
Pickett, Hon. Thomas E., Richmond, Va.	1	
Pierce, George W. 2 pieces of sheet music		
Pierce, S. S. Co.	1	
Pillsbury, Albert E.	1	
Pinault, L. F.		2
Piñeyro, Enrique, Paris	1	
Piper, F. S., Lexington	1	
Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, London	1	
Pittsburg, Board of Health		39
Pittsfield, Mass. Public Schools	1	
Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society, London		2
Poland Spring Art Gallery, South Poland, Me.		1
Ponasang Missionary Hospital, Foochow		7
Portland, Me. Public Library	1	1
Portland Evening Express, Portland, Me.		
1901-02 subscription		
Portland Library Association, Portland, Oregon		4
Portland Society of Natural History, Portland, Me.		1
Porto Rico, Secretary	1	
Portsmouth, England, Free Public Libraries		1
Portugal, Ministerio da Fazenda		49

	Vols.	Nos.
Potter, Rev. J. M., Madison, N. J.	1	
Pratt, Rev. Francis W., Wollaston, Mass.	1	
Pratt, Ransom D.	1	
Prescott, Dr. William H.	1	
Presho, Edward W.	49	
Prince, Dr. Morton	29	
Princeton University	3	
Proctor, Hon. Redfield, Washington	1	
Progress, Minneapolis	2	1901-02 subscriptions
Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of Massachusetts		1
Providence, R. I. City Messenger	1	
— Executive Department		1
— Public Library	1	5
— Public Schools	1	
— Superintendent of Health		2
Providence Art Club	1	1 poster
Providence Athenæum		8
Provident Loan Society of New York		2
Prudden, Theodore P., West Newton	1	
Prudential Weekly Record, Newark		41
Pruyn, Miss Anna Parker, Albany	1	
Public Health, Publishers of, London		12
Public Health Journal, Perth Amboy		6
Public Health Record, New York City		6
Public Ledger, Publishers of, Philadelphia		1
Public School Association	3	broad­sides
Publicity Publishing Co.	1	
Pulsford, Mrs. M. H.	22	
Putnam, Rev. Dr. Alfred P., Salem	1	
Putnam, Dr. Charles P.	1	16
Putnam, Miss Elizabeth C.		20
Putnam, Dr. F. W., Binghamton		3
Putnam, Dr. Helen C., Providence	3	
Putnam's, G. P., Sons, New York City	1	
Quebec. Board of Health of the Province of Quebec		1
Queen's College and University, Kingston, Canada		1
Queensland. Department of Agriculture		15
— Department of Mines		3
— Geological Survey		4
— Patent Office		1
— Registrar-General		3
Quinabaug Historical Society, Southbridge, Mass.		2
Quincy, Josiah P.	2	
Quincy, Ill. Free Public Library		1
Quincy, Mass. City Hospital		1
Quincy Patriot, Quincy, Mass.		1901-02 subscription
Rabot, Charles, Paris	1	
Ramos Coelho, José, Lisbon	1	
Ranck, Samuel H., Baltimore		1
Rand, Prof. E. K., Cambridge	1	
Randolph, Carman F., New York City	1	
Rankin, George W., Fall River	1	
Rantoul, Robert S., Salem	1	
Rayon, M., Chicago	2	
Reading Pa. Public Library		1
Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere, Milan	1	6
Record Publishing Co., Philadelphia		1
Redwood Library and Athenæum, Newport		1
Reform Club, New York City		1
Réforme Sociale, La, Paris		20
Reiss, Rudolph A.		6 nos. of newspapers
Rennert, Prof. Hugo A., Philadelphia	1	
Reno, Conrad	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Rentier, Le, Paris		26
República, La, Mexico		2
Republican, The, Publishers of	1	
Republican Club of Massachusetts	37	
Reutersvärd, Dr. Oscar	36	
Revue Socialiste, Paris		8
Reynolds Library, Rochester		1
Rhode Island, Governor	1	
— Adjutant-General	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		8
— Board of State Charities and Corrections		2
— Executive Department	1	
— Overseers of the Poor		1
— Railroad Commissioner		1
— Registrar		1
— State Board of Agriculture		1
— State Board of Health	2	2
Rhode Island School of Design, Providence		1
Rice, Walter A., Buffalo 1 piece of music		
Richards, Francis H., New York City	1	
Richardson, A. G.	1	
Richmond, Mrs. Olney H., Florence, Colo.	1	
Richmond, England. Free Public Library		1
Ricketts, Dr. B. M.	1	
Ripley, Prof. William Z.	3	3
Rivista d'Artiglieria e Genio, Publishers of, Rome	2	
Rivista Internazionale. Rome		12
Robbins, Reginald C.	1	
Robbins, S. K., Worcester	1	
Robbins Library, Arlington, Mass.		1
Robert College of Constantinople, Trustees of, New York City		1
Roberts, Dr. John B., Philadelphia	1	
Robie, Reuben E., Bath, N. Y.	1	
Robinson, Hamline E.	3	
Rochester, N. Y., Board of Health		11
Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, N. Y.		1
Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.		3
Roebing, Mrs. Washington A., Trenton	1	
Roger Wolcott Memorial Executive, Committee		2
Rogers, J. R., Washington	1	
Rogers, Mrs. W. B.		78
Rolfe, William J., Cambridge	1	
Rollins, Miss Mary H. 1 broadside	3	10
Rosary Magazine, Publishers of, Somerset, O.		2
Rosengarten, J. G., Philadelphia	2	
Rosenthal, Jacques, Munich	2	
Ross, Mrs. Ellen F.	21	459
Ross, John H. 45 broadsides, 5 maps, 77 prints	188	636
Rossetti, Stefano 1 poster		
Rothschild, Alonzo, East Foxboro, Mass.	1	
Roxbury Charitable Society		1
Roxbury Latin School		1
Royal College of Surgeons, London	1	
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia		1
Royal Horticultural Society, London		3
Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope		2
Royal Observatory, Greenwich	5	1
Royal Scottish Society of Arts, Edinburgh		2
Royal Society of Canada		2
Royal Society of Edinburgh		2
Royal Statistical Society, London		4
Rudinoff, M.	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Ruggles, Henry S., Wakefield, Mass.	1	
Ruggles Street Baptist Bible School		1
Rumrill, William S.	2 maps	
Rush Medical College, Chicago		2
Russell, Prof. Frank, Cambridge	2	
Russia. Bureau of Statistics		16
— Ministry of Finance		1
— Ministry of Foreign Affairs		2
Russian Journal of Financial Statistics		3
Ryder, Frank	2	
Rye, Dr. Edward, Birkdale, England	1	
Saint Bride Foundation Institute, London	4	3
St. Joseph, Mo. Free Public Library		2
St. Louis. Department of Health		13
— Public Library	2	
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association		1
St. Louis Merchants' Exchange	1	
St. Louis University		1
St. Luke's Hospital, New York City		18
St. Mary's College, Belmont, N. C.		1
St. Paul. Board of Health		10
St. Paul, Minn. Public Library		2
St. Petersburg. Imperial Public Library	4	1
Salem, Mass., City of	4	
— Public Library	2	1
Samuel, Bunford, Philadelphia	1	
San Diego, Cal. Chamber of Commerce		1
San Francisco. Board of Health		7
— Free Public Library	2	2
Sanger, Mrs. George P.	1	
Santa Clara Valley Improvement Club, San José	1	
Saturday Evening Gazette 1901-02 subscription		
Savannah Cotton Exchange		2
Saxony. Landeskulturrat für das Königreich Sachsen		7
— Statistisches Bureau des Königlich-Sächsischen Ministeriums des Innern		2
Schell, F. Robert, New York City	1	
Schmitt, Mrs. George H.	2 maps	40
School of Expression		2
Schuricht, Mrs. H., Vairo, Va.	4	
Scott, W., Cambridge	1	
Scranton, Pa., Public Library	1	
Scudder, Rev. Doremus, Woburn		1
Sedalia, Mo., Public Library		1
Sedgwick, Miss Jane M., Stockbridge, Mass.	1	
See, James W., Hamilton, O.	1	
Sellen, Francisco, New York City	2	
Sellers, Edwin J., Philadelphia	1	
Sewanee Medical College, Sewanee, Tenn.		1
Seward, George F., New York City	3	
Sfax, Tunis. Chambre Mixte de Commerce et d'Agriculture		1
Shakspeare Society of Philadelphia	1	
Sharon Sanitarium, Sharon, Mass.		1
Sharples, Stephen P., Cambridge	2	
Shattuck, Dr. Frederick C.	1	
Shattuck, Mrs. George S.	1	
Shaw, Samuel A.	1 piece of music	40
Sheffield, Mrs. Gertrude P.	2	
Sheldon, J. M., Arms	1	
Sheltering Arms, New York City	1	2
Sheridan, J. E., Silver City, New Mexico		1
Sherman, Mrs. Florence B.	12	

	Vols.	Nos.
Sherwood Press, Elizabeth, N. J.	2	
Shian, Rev. George W., Newton	1	
Shoreditch Public Libraries and Museums, London		1
Shumway, Miss Marion H.	1	
Signale für die Musikalische Welt, Publishers of, Leipzig,	1	
Silas Bronson Library Fund, Waterbury, Conn.		2
Skandinavia 1901-02 subscription		
Skandinavia Social Club.		
1901-02 subscription to Arbetaren, New York		
Skinner, Mrs. Henrietta Dana, Detroit	1	
Slayton, Asa W., Grand Rapids, Mich.		1
Sloyd Training School		5
Smith, Prof. Ernest A., Baltimore	1	
Smith, Dr. Erwin F., Washington	4	
Smith, Franklin W., Washington. 1 sheet of manuscript	1	
Smith, J. A., Charleston		1
Smith, Nelson		1
Smith, Maj.-Gen. William F., Washington	1	
Smith, Miss Zilpha D.	1	
Smith College		1
Smithsonian Institution	18	2
— Bureau of Ethnology		2
Soap Gazette and Perfumer, Publishers of, New York City	1	
Social Demokraten, Christiania		2
Socialist Labor Party, Boston Section.		
1901-02 subscription to "The People" for Brighton Branch	1	
Socialiste, Le, Paris		3
Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate," Mexico		6
Sociedad de Fomento Fabril, Santiago, Chile		5
Société de Géographie, Paris		2
Société de Géographie Commerciale		19
Société de Statistique de Paris		4
Société Turgot, Havre		1
Society for the Protection of Native Plants, 60 broadsides		60
Society for the Study of Inebriety, London		4
Society of American Florists and Ornamental Horticulturists		1
Society of Arts, London	2	
Society of Arts and Crafts		1
Society of Colonial Wars	1	
Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, New York City	1	
Society of St. Vincent de Paul Central Council, Boston		1
— Superior Council. New York City		8
Society of the Army of the Potomac		1
Society of the Inner Temple, Treasurer and Masters of the Bench, London	1	
Soldiers' Home in Massachusetts, Chelsea		6
Solvay, Ernest, Brussels	2	
Somerville. Public Library	1	11
Sons of the American Revolution, Maine Society	1	
— Massachusetts Society	4	
— Old Suffolk Chapter	1	
Sons of the Revolution. Illinois Society	1	
— Pennsylvania Society	1	
Soto y Calvo, F., Paris	2	
Sound Currency, Publishers of, New York City	1	
South Australia. Government Statistician		1
— Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery		2
— Registrar-General		1
— Secretary		1
— Woods and Forests Department		1

	Vols.	Nos.
South Boston Savings Bank	1	
South Carolina. Governor	1	
— Board of Health		2
South Carolina Historical Society		1
South Dakota. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		5
South Shields, England. Public Library and Museum		1
Southern Railway	2	
Spain. Red Cross Society	1	
Sparling, Prof. Samuel E., Madison, Wis.	1	
Spatula Publishing Co.	1	5
Spaulding, Rev. Henry G. 1 map, 292 pieces of music	48	14
Spingarn, Prof. Joel E., New York City	2	
Spofford, C. B., Manchester, N. H.	1	
Spokane Daily Chronicle 1901-02 subscription		
Spokesman-Review, Spokane 1901-02 subscription		
Sprague, Hon. Charles F., Brookline	1	
Sprague, Homer B., East Orange, N. J.	1	
Springfield, Mass. City Library Association		4
Sproull, Lyman H., Colorado Springs	2	
Stadelman, Rev. Joseph F., S. J., New York City	6	
Stampa, La. 1901-02 subscription		
Standard, The		19
Standish, Mrs. O.	80	
Stanwood, Francis M.	1	
Statistical and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland, Dublin, Stearns, F. P.	1	1
Stephenson, William F. H.	1	
Stevens, Charles W.	1	
Stevenson, Mrs. Robert H.	3	
Steward, J. F., Chicago	2	
Stewart, Mrs. Charles B.	1	
Stiles, Robert, Richmond	1	
Stirling's and Glasgow Public Library, Glasgow		1
Stockholm, Sweden. Kongligt Biblioteket		2
— Sveriges Offentliga Bibliotek	1	
Stokes, Dr. Alfred C., Trenton	1	
Stone, Miss Ellen A.		
5 broadsides, 3 pages of manuscript, 69 newspapers	6	20
Stone, Frank R.	1	
Stone, Rev. George W., San Francisco	1	
Stone & Webster	36	110
Storer, Dr. Malcolm	1	
Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, Middletown, Conn.		2
Stratz, Dr. C. H., Stuttgart	1	
Strunk, Hon. William, Cincinnati	2	
Student's Journal, Publishers of, New York City	1	
Sturges, Alonzo W., Lewiston, Me.	1	
Sturtevant, B. F. Co.	3	
Suffolk County. Registry of Deeds	2	
Sunday Courier, Poughkeepsie. 1901-02 subscription		
Sunset Club, Chicago	1	
Swan, Charles H., Jr., New York City	1	
Swank, James M., Philadelphia	1	
Sweden. Kongliga Statistiske Central-byrån		204
Swedish Publishing Co., Worcester	1	
Sweden, Godfrey, New York City	1	
Swift, Lindsay	6	8
Switzerland. Bureau Fédéral de Statistique	2	13
— Bureau Fédéral des Assurances		1
— Direction Générale des Douanes Fédérales, Bern		2

	Vols.	Nos.
Switzerland. Statistisches Bureau des Eidgenössischen Departements des Innern		8
Syracuse. Board of Education		1
— Public Library	1	
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts		1
Tacoma, Washington. Public Library		4
Talbot, Miss Marion, Chicago	1	
Talbot, Newton	1	
Tanaka, T., Tokyo		1
Taunton. Public Library		2
Tasmania, Government Geologist		6
Teachers' Geography Club	1	
Tebb, William, Burstow, England	1	
Technology Club	1	
Templeman, Miss Laura B.	1	
Temporary Asylum for Discharged Female Prisoners, Dedham		1
Tennessee Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		1
Tenney, Rev. E. P., North Cambridge	5	
Tenney, Miss Mary A.		5
Terquem, Emile, Paris	3	163
Terry, James, New Haven	1	
Texas, Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		11
— Comptroller		1
— State Historical Association		2
Thacher School, Nordhoff, California		2
Thayer, Rev. George A., Cincinnati	2	
Thayer, Prof. James B., Cambridge	1	
Thayer Academy, South Braintree		4
Thermopylae, New York City 1901-02 subscription		
Thirteenth Massachusetts Regiment Association		1
Thomas, Jesse B.	4	
Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy		1
Thomas S. Clarkson Memorial School of Technology, Potsdam, N. Y.	1	2
Thompson, Abram R.	1	
Thompson, E. C.		10
Thompson, J. Audley	1	
Thurber, Samuel	3	
Tiffany, Edward		3
Tileston, Mrs. John B.	5	
Tilden, Mrs. K. A.	7	
Todd, Thomas	1	
Todd, William C., Atkinson, N.H.	1	
Tokio Statistical Society		9
Toledo, Ohio, Board of Health		18
— Board of Park Commissioners		1
Toledo Blade 1901-02 subscription		
Tolman, George, Concord, Mass.	2	
Tolman, Prof. Herbert C., Nashville, Tenn.	1	
Toronto Public Library		2
Towne, E. H., Worcester		1
Trades Publishing Co., Philadelphia	1	
"Translator," The, New York City	1	
Trap, Cordt, Copenhagen		3
Trask, William R.	1	
Traveler's Record, Hartford		9
Tucker, Dr. Willis G., Albany	1	
Tuckerman, Frederick, Amherst, Mass.	2	
Tuckerman, Samuel	1	
Tufts College		16

	Vols.	Nos.
Tufts Library, Weymouth		1
Tulane University of Louisiana		1
Tunis. Chambre Mixte de Commerce et d'Agriculture du Centre		5
Tuolumne Chamber of Commerce, Sonora, Cal		1
Turner, Alfred T., Estate of	32	
Twombly, Rev. Alexander S., Newton	1	
Tzain Haireniatz 1901-02 subscription		
Umbrecht, J. L., Baden	1	
Uniacke, Thomas	1	
Union Theological Seminary, New York City		16
United Hebrew Charities of the City of New York		1
United Kingdom. Associated Chambers of Commerce		2
United States. Board on Geographic Names	1	1
— Civil Service Commission	3	
— Commission of Fish and Fisheries	2	
— Commissioner-General of Immigration	16	
— Department of Agriculture		2
— — Bureau of Animal Industry		7
— — Division of Biological Survey		1
— — Division of Publications		52
— — Division of Statistics		6
— — Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology	1	
— — Experiment Station		4
— — Library		3
— — Section of Foreign Markets	6	18
— — Section of Seed and Plant Introduction		1
— — Weather Bureau	1	22
— — Climate and Crop Service		200
— — Climate and Crop Service, Kentucky Section		1
— — Climate and Crop Service, North Dakota Section		1
— Department of the Interior 303 maps	16	187
— — Bureau of Education	2	14
— — Census Office	1	205
— — Geological Survey 94 maps	7	
— — Indian Commission		1
— — Mine Inspector of Indian Territory		1
— — Office of Indian Affairs		4
— Patent Office 4 broadsides	2	2
— Department of Justice. Attorney-General	1	
— Department of Labor	6	9
— Department of the Navy		1
— — Bureau of Construction and Repair	1	1
— — Judge-Advocate-General		1
— — Library		1
— — Naval War Records Office	4	
— — Office of Naval Intelligence	1	
— — Paymaster-General		1
— Department of State	8	63
— — Bureau of the American Republics		3
— — Bureau of Foreign Commerce		2
— — Bureau of Rolls and Library	1	1
— Department of the Treasury		11
— — Bureau of Engraving		1
— — Bureau of Navigation	2	1
— — Bureau of Statistics		56
— — Coast and Geodetic Survey		1
— — Comptroller of the Currency		49
— — Internal Revenue Office	1	
— — Life-Saving Service	1	1
— — Light-House Board	2	
— — Marine Hospital Service	47	
— — Register	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
United States. Department of the Treasury. Steamboat Inspection Service		1
— Department of War	4	19
— — Adjutant-General	3	3
— — Commissary-General		1
— — Department of the East	1	
— — Division of Cuba	11	5
— — Division of Customs and Insular Affairs		51
— — Library	1	1
— — Office of the Director of the Census of Porto Rico	1	
— — Philippine Commission		1
— — Signal Office		1
— — Surgeon-General	4	4
— — War College Board	1	
— Government Hospital for the Insane		1
— House of Representatives, Clerk		1
— Industrial Commission	16	10
— Interstate Commerce Commission	6	1
— Library of Congress 1220 broadsides	8	165
— National Museum	1	
— Naval Academy		1
— Naval Institute	1	1
— Naval Observatory	2	1
— Naval War College		6
— Post Office Department. Daily bulletin of orders affecting the postal service. 1901-02 subscription		
— Superintendent of Documents	263	178
United States Voting Machine Co., Rochester.		2
Unity Club, Augusta, Me.	1	
Universalist General Convention		1
Universalist Sabbath School Union		2
Universidad de Chile, Santiago		5
Universidad de La Plata		1
University Club, New York City	1	
University of Aberdeen		7
University of Buffalo		1
— Medical Department		5
University of California	1	3
— Library	1	14
— Lick Observatory	1	
University of Chicago	110	
— Correspondence-Study Department		1
— Yerkes Observatory		2
University of Chicago Press	1	1
University of Colorado		2
University of Edinburgh	1	
University of Illinois		1
University of Iowa	1	
University of Maine		1
University of Maryland. School of Medicine		1
University of Michigan		1
— Library	1	2
University of Minnesota	7	48
— Library	1	4
University of Nebraska	1	1
University of North Carolina	2	
University of Oregon		27
University of Pennsylvania	2	4
— Department of Archæology		3
— Department of Philosophy	1	
University of Rochester	1	2
University of the State of Missouri	1	3
University of the State of New York	4	

	Vols.	Nos.
University of the State of New York. Home Education Department	1	
— Library 1 map	16	28
University of Toronto	7	1
— Library	1	
University of Vermont. Library	3	
University of Wisconsin		12
— Washburn Observatory		1
Updike, D. B.	5	
Upsala, Sweden. Kongliga Universitets Biblioteket		20
Uruguay. Departamento de Ganaderia y Agricultura		11
— Dirección General de Estadística		1
— Oficina de Depósito, Reparto y Canje		6
Utah. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		6
Utica State Hospital		1
Utrecht, Holland. Rijks-Universiteit Bibliotheek	14	
Valentine Museum, Richmond, Va.		1
Vancouver Board of Trade		1
Van Derlip, Willard C.	32	
Van Marken, J. C., Delft, Holland	1	
Van Ness, Joseph		1
Vassar College		1
Verein für Handelsgeographie. Württemberg		1
Vermont. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station	1	5
Vermont Association of Boston	2	1
Vermont State Medical Society	1	1
Very, Frank W., Arcturus, Va.	1	
Victoria. Government Statistician		2
— Minister of Mines		6
— Public Library of Western Australia	7	2
Victoria University		1
Vienna. Magistrat		2
Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Society		2
Virginia. Governor	1	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		6
Virginia Historical Society		1
Vlieger, Rev. A De, Lausanne	1	
Voenen Zhurnal, Publishers of, Sofia, Bulgaria	2	6
Volekmar, F., Leipzig, 1901-02 subscription to Nea Emera		
Volta Bureau, Washington	2	2
Vramian, A	1	
Wade, Joseph M	1	
Wadsworth, Miss Mary A., Oak Park, Ill.	1	
Wagner, Dr. Henry, Denver, Colo.	3	
Wahl, E., Paris	1	
Wall, Hon. J. Sutton, Harrisburg	6	
Walton, Dr. George L.	2	
Wandsworth, Borough of, London		1
Ward, Adjt-Gen. John R., Indianapolis	1	
Ward, Langdon L.	4	
Ware, Miss Charlotte L., Cambridge		8
Warfield, Prof. Benjamin B., Princeton, N. J.	1	605
Warner, George E., Minneapolis	3	3
Warren, President William F.	2	
Warvelle, George W., Chicago	1	
Washington State. Governor	1	
Washington Academy of Sciences	1	1
Washington and Lee University		1
Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma		3
Washingtonian Home		2
Watchman Publishing Co.	3	

	Vols.	Nos.
Waterman, Frank A.	2	
Watertown, Mass., Free Public Library	1	
Wattriss, Miss Martha G.	10	
Webb, J. A., St. Louis	1	
Weekly Gazette, Colorado Springs. 1901-2 subscription		
Weekly Mirror 1902 subscription		
Weekly Underwriter		39
Weeks, Andrew L.	1	
Welcher, Adair, San Francisco	1	
Wendell, Prof. Barrett	1	
Wendtè, Rev. Charles W.	2	1
Werner, Dr. J. G. W.	1	
Wesleyan University		3
West, Max		1
West End Nursery and Infants' Hospital		1
West Virginia. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		9
— Chief Mine Inspector	1	
— Penitentiary		1
Western Australia. Bureau of Agriculture		6
— Department of Mines		1
— Patent Office		2
— Registrar-General		17
Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland		2
Western Reserve University	1	
Westfield, Mass. Athenæum		1
Westminster Public Library, London		1
Weston, Mass. Town Library	1	
Whipple, Wayne		2
Whist Publishing Co., Milwaukee		2
Whitaker, George E. 23 nos. of newspapers	1	
White, Horace, New York City	1	
White and Warner, Hartford	1	
White Pass and Yukon Route Railroad, Skaguay, Wash- ington	4	4
Whiting, Miss Lilian 2 newspaper clippings	4	
Whitney, James L.	44	20
Whitney, Josiah Dwight, New York City	1	
Whitney, Miss Maria, Cambridge 56 pieces of music	8	
Whitney, Solon F., Watertown	1	
Whitney, T., Chicago	1	
Whittemore, Harry W.	1	
Wigan, England. Free Public Library	1	2
Wilkes-Barré Times 1901-02 subscription		
Willard, Dr. De Forest, Philadelphia	5	
Willers, Diedrich, Varick, N. Y.	1	
William and Mary College		1
Williams, E. C., Cleveland	1	
Williams, Reginald H., New York City	3	
Williams, Rufus P.	1	
Williams, William H., East Liverpool, O.	2	
Willis, Dr. J. L. M., Eliot, Me.		14
Williston Seminary		2
Wilmington School of Industrial Arts for Boys, San Fran- cisco		1
Wilmington Institute		1
Wilson, E. H., Cambridge	7	
Wilson, John, Cambridge	1	
Wilson, Louis N., Worcester		2
Winchester, Mass., Town of	1	
Winchester Home Corporation for Aged Women		1
Winona Free Public Library, Winona, Minn.		1
Winslow, Rev. William C.	1	

	Vols.	Nos.
Winthrop, Mass. Public Library		1
Wisconsin. Governor	2	
— Agricultural Experiment Station		6
— Department of Public Instruction	1	
— State Board of Control		1
— State Board of Health	1	
— State Superintendent	1	1
— Free Library Commission	2	3
Wisconsin Natural History Society, Milwaukee	1	
Wisconsin State Historical Society	1	2
Wise, Charles H.		185
Witherell, William O.	3	
Witmark and Sons, New York City	1	
Woburn, Mass. Public Library		1
Wolcott, Mrs. Henrietta L. T., Dedham	1	
Wolfe, Maj.-Gen. R. T., Kimbolton, England	1	
Woman's Baptist Foreign Missionary Society		1
Woman's Board of Missions	1	
Woman's Education Association		7
Woman's Medical College of Baltimore		2
Woman's Temperance Publication Association, Chicago. 1901-1902 subscription to "Union Signal"		
Women's Christian Temperance Union. 1901-1902 subscription to the "Union Signal" for Dorchester branch		
Women's Educational and Industrial Union		1
Wood, F. J. 1 broadside		
Wood, Henry	2	
Woodman, Miss Mary, Cambridge	1	
Woodworth, E. B.	1	
Worcester, Mrs. M. A.		2
Worcester. Board of Health		12
— Free Public Library 4 broadsides	4	1
Worcester Academy		1
Worcester County Law Library		1
Worcester County Musical Society		1
Worcester Polytechnic Institute		2
Wright, A. M., Centerbrook, Conn.	1	
Wright, Charles H.	1	
Wright, W. H. K., Plymouth, England	1	
Wylie, Ernest G., St. Louis	1	
Wyman, Ferdinand A.	1	
Wynne, Rev. John J., S.J., New York City	1	
Wyoming. Governor	1	
Yale College 1 broadside	5	5
— Library	3	
— Summer School of Forestry		1
Yardy, Edward 1 broadside		
Yearly Meeting of Friends, Philadelphia		1
Young, Rev. Edward J., Newton	1	
Young Men's Christian Association of the City of New York. Library 16 broadsides	1	
Young Men's Christian Associations. International Com- mittee. Publication Department, New York City	1	
Young Men's Hebrew Association, New York City		2
Youth's Companion, Publishers of	4	
Zoological Society of Philadelphia		10
Zoological Society of Tokyo		3
Zucchi, Vincenzo	6	
Zürich, Switzerland. Stadtbibliothek		1

APPENDIX XIII.

CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBRARY. — 1841-1901.

- 1841-1847. Various preliminary movements made toward a City Library. In 1843 and 1847 books were received by the City from the City of Paris, through M. Vattemare.
1847. A joint Committee of the City Council on a Library first appointed. Josiah Quincy, Jr., while Mayor, offered to give \$5,000 for a Public Library, on condition that the citizens should add \$10,000. This offer was not met.
1848. March 12. Act of the Massachusetts General Court, authorizing the City of Boston to establish and maintain a Public Library. Accepted by the City, April 3.
Unsuccessful efforts to procure a union with the Athenæum Library.
1849. R. C. Winthrop gave the first books to begin the collection. J. D. W. Williams, S. A. Eliot, Dr. J. Mason Warren, Dr. J. B. McMahon, Ezra Weston and others also presented books.
1850. August 5. John P. Bigelow, while Mayor, gave \$1,000.
August 7. Edward Everett presented his set of Public Documents and State Papers of the United States, with other works, numbering upwards of 1,000 volumes.
1851. The City possessed 2,000 volumes.
1852. Edward Capen chosen Librarian.
May 24. First Board of Trustees constituted, with Edward Everett as President.
June 28. James Brown gave \$500.
June 30. The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report upon the objects to be attained by the establishment of a Public Library, and the best mode of effecting them.
July 6. In reply, the preliminary report of the Trustees was made, drawn up by George Ticknor and the President.
September 24. Samuel Appleton gave \$1,000.
October 1. Joshua Bates of London gave \$50,000, which was subsequently funded.
October 12. The first Library ordinance of the City Council passed.
1853. February. Authority given to purchase land.
March 5. James Nightingale gave \$100.
March 12. A new act of the General Court, extending the limit of expenditures.
Jonathan Phillips gave \$10,000; N. I. Bowditch gave the value of \$200; J. I. Bowditch gave \$300.

1854. March 20, May 2. Reading-room and Library opened in Mason street.
 November 27. Ordinance appointing Commissioners to erect a building; R. C. Winthrop made Chairman.
 First catalogue of the Library published.
 Thomas G. Appleton gave a copy of Audubon's "Birds of America."
1855. Mrs. Sally I. K. Shepard gave \$1,000.
 September 17. Corner-stone of the Library building on Boylston street laid.
1857. Act of March, 1853, so far changed that there was no enforced limit to the appropriations of the City for the Library. An additional ordinance created the office of Superintendent. Charles C. Jewett was appointed to that office.
1858. January 1. Library building dedicated. Addresses by R. C. Winthrop, Edward Everett, A. H. Rice, Mayor. Cost, with land, about \$365,000.
 Mr. Bates's gift of books completed, amounting in value to \$50,000, making the total sum given by him \$100,000.
 The sons of the late Nathaniel Bowditch gave their father's library of 2,550 volumes, besides manuscripts.
 The Library began to receive the Specifications of the English patents, a gift from the British government.
 June 30. Library in Mason street building closed.
 July. The portrait of Benjamin Franklin, by Duplessis, presented by Hon. Edward Brooks.
 August 17. A figure in marble, the Arcadian Shepherd Boy, by W. W. Story, given by several citizens.
 September 17. The Reading-room opened in the building on Boylston street.
 December 20. The Lower Hall Library opened, with the printed Index to the books in that collection.
1859. Under the will of Abbott Lawrence, \$10,000 was received.
 Copley's picture of Charles the First, demanding the impeached members, given by citizens of Boston.
1860. Theodore Parker's Library, containing 11,061 volumes, received under the provisions of his will; in May, 1881, some 2,000 volumes, and a bust of Theodore Parker, by W. W. Story, received from the estate of Mrs. Parker.
 George Ticknor presented a collection of Greek, Latin and Italian classics, and later a collection of books relating to Molière. His total donations up to this time upwards of 3,000 volumes.
1861. April. A further sum of \$20,000 received under the will of Jonathan Phillips.
 The Upper Hall, containing over 74,000 volumes, opened to the public, and its first printed Index of books published. The entire Library contained 97,386 volumes.
 June. By the will of Miss Mary P. Townsend, \$4,000 was received.
1863. The City Council modified the ordinance relating to the Public Library.
 June. The Trustees of the Franklin Club gave \$1,000.

1864. September 24. Joshua Bates died. The Upper Hall, it is ordered, October 13, shall henceforth be called Bates Hall.
 Mr. Ticknor gave a collection of Provençal books.
 December. Gift of original paroles signed by Generals Burgoyne and Riedesel.
1865. January 17. Edward Everett, President of the Board of Trustees, died ; succeeded by Mr. Ticknor.
 March. Portrait of Joshua Bates, by Eden W. Ennis, and bust copied from original by William Behnes, presented by Mr. Bates's daughter.
 March 7. Gift of \$100 from J. L. Stoddart.
 July 21. Group in marble of Holy Family, by Julius Troschel, presented by Gardner Brewer.
1866. The Prince Library, bequeathed by the Rev. Thomas Prince, 1758, to the Old South Church, received on deposit.
 The Supplemental Index of the Bates Hall published.
 The Ledger system for recording loans displaced by the Slip system.
 Donation of \$160 received through Hon. John P. Bigelow.
 May. The silver vase presented to Daniel Webster in 1835, received from various citizens.
 June 22. Mr. Ticknor resigned the presidency ; succeeded, July 24, by William W. Greenough.
 September. The printing of Finding Lists for the Lower Hall begun.
 December. A new ordinance reorganizing the Board of Trustees.
1867. May 16. Bust of Edward Everett, by Thomas Ball, presented by subscribers.
 August. Bust of J. Lothrop Motley, by Richard S. Greenough, given by Thomas B. Curtis.
 October. The first number of the Library Bulletin issued.
1868. January 9. Mr. Jewett, the Superintendent, died.
 February 25. Justin Winsor chosen Superintendent.
 August. Bust of George Ticknor, by Martin Millmore, presented by several citizens.
 November. William E. Jillson, the Assistant Superintendent, died. William A. Wheeler was appointed in his place.
1869. Annual closing of the Library for examination dispensed with.
 A new ordinance, reorganizing the Board of Trustees, changing the beginning of the Library year to May 1st, and authorizing the establishment of Branch libraries.
 Gift of an antique bust from Signor Alessandro Ceccarini.
 Bindery opened in the building.
 October. The Tosti engravings given by Thomas G. Appleton.
1870. The Reading-room of the East Boston Branch Library opened ; and in January, 1871, delivery of books began. The Catalogue was issued March 3d, and the formal dedication of the Library took place March 22d. The Summer library association gave its collection of books to this Branch Library.
 Portrait of Edward Everett by J. Harvey Young given by citizens of Boston.
 November. 285 volumes and 2,259 pamphlets of Rev. Dr. William E. Channing presented by his children.

1871. April. The Spanish and Portuguese library, bequeathed by George Ticknor, was received at the Library, numbering nearly 4,000 volumes ; also a fund of \$4,000, for its increase.
 October. A printed Card catalogue of the Bates Hall established.
1872. An agreement made with the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum, securing their co-operation in the founding of a Branch library at Roxbury, and a building for the use of it begun.
 Alterations made in the Bates Hall, by which the lateral alcoves are subdivided and lighted.
 The South Boston Branch Library opened with 4,400 volumes, and dedicated May 16th. The Mattapan literary association gave its collection of books, numbering 1,470 volumes, to this Branch Library.
 March. Gift of a portrait of Benjamin Franklin by Jean Baptiste Greuze, from Gardner Brewer.
 Gift from John G. Loring of oil painting by (Robert?) Salmon, representing a fire in the Old State House, Boston, in November, 1832.
1873. May. The Barton Library received.
 June. Additional precautions taken to render the Library building safe against fire.
 July. The Roxbury Branch building dedicated, and the Library opened with 5,700 volumes.
 August. The Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography, and Travel published. The first catalogue with notes.
 December. Gift of \$5,000 from Henry L. Pierce.
1874. January. The Public Libraries of Charlestown (15,000 volumes) and Brighton (11,000 volumes) became Branches by the annexation of those places to Boston.
 Addition made to the south-west corner of the Central Library building.
 August. The new building of the Brighton Branch Library was opened for use.
 The apartments of the Charlestown Branch Library were enlarged.
 Portrait of Charles Sumner by M. Wight presented to city by F. D. Huntington and others.
 October. William A. Wheeler, the Assistant Superintendent, died, and was succeeded by James L. Whitney.
 Edward Capen resigned as Librarian.
1875. January 16. Dedication of the Dorchester Branch Library. The Library (nearly 4,000 volumes) opened to the public, January 25. A Delivery of the same Branch established at the Lower Mills. The Dorchester and Milton Library gave its collection of books, numbering 1,922 volumes, to this Branch Library.
1876. March. The gold medal presented to Gen. Washington by Congress in commemoration of the evacuation of Boston by the British troops, given to the City, to be preserved in the Library.
 April. A new exterior gallery built at rear end of the Central Library Building.
 Gift of Manuscript of Webster's Reply to Hayne, from Hon. R. C. Winthrop and others.

- June. A Delivery Station of the Roxbury Branch opened at Jamaica Plain.
1877. February. Bequest from Benjamin P. Hunt, of Philadelphia, of a collection of books relating to the West Indies.
- May. The Boston Mercantile Library Association gave its collection of 18,000 volumes.
- August. By the will of Miss Charlotte Harris, the Charlestown Branch Library received a fund of \$10,000, the testator's private library of over 1,100 volumes, and a portrait of Richard Devens.
- Bequest of over 800 volumes of illustrated books from Miss Eliza Mary Thayer, of Roxbury. Supplemented at subsequent times by gifts of similar works from her sisters, Mrs. R. Anne Nichols, Mrs. Susan Thayer Balch, and Miss Caroline C. Thayer. A list of this collection published in 1895.
- August. The South End Branch Library opened to the public.
- September. The Jamaica Plain Branch Library opened to the public.
- October 1. Justin Winsor resigned the office of Superintendent, and Dr. Samuel A. Green, one of the Trustees, was placed in charge of the Library.
1878. April 4. The Trustees were made a corporation under the name of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.
- April 12. The corporation organized by the choice of William W. Greenough as President, and Dr. Samuel A. Green as Clerk.
- May 14. Dr. Green was chosen Acting Librarian, and held the office until October 1, 1878.
- August 26. Mellen Chamberlain was elected Librarian, and entered upon his office October 1.
- November 23. Dr. Samuel A. Green gave \$1,000, the income of which is to be applied to the purchase of books upon American history; in 1880 he gave \$500 under the same conditions, and in 1884, \$500.
- December 3. A Delivery Station of the Jamaica Plain Branch Library opened at Roslindale.
- December 16. Gift from George B. Chase of \$200 for purchasing periodicals; in 1879 he gave the chair and table formerly belonging to Sir Anthony Panizzi, Librarian of the British Museum.
1879. Catalogue of the works of Shakespeare, in the Barton collection, printed. A year later the second part, containing the titles of works about Shakespeare, was published.
- Catalogue of the East Boston and South Boston Branch Libraries published.
- April. The Franklin Club gave Roberts' Egypt and Nubia, and his Holy Land.
- July. Catalogue of the Ticknor collection of Spanish and Portuguese books published.
- December. Dr. Samuel A. Green gave a collection of Benjamin Franklin books, pamphlets, and engravings.
1880. January 6. The West Roxbury Free Library transferred to the Boston Public Library its collection of books, numbering 3,068 volumes, and a Delivery Station was opened at West Roxbury.

- April. The General Court, by an act approved April 22, gives to the City a parcel of land, situated on the southerly corner of Dartmouth street and Boylston street, on condition that a building for a library should be begun in the course of three years, which time was extended in 1883 for a further term of the same duration.
1881. July. The South End Branch Library was moved into the English High School Building on Montgomery street.
 July. Bust of John G. Whittier, by Preston Powers, given by citizens of Boston.
 December 1. The Committee on the Public Library was authorized by the City Government to consult the Trustees concerning a new Library building.
 December. A Delivery Station of the Public Library (Dorchester Branch) was opened at Mattapan.
 Bowditch Library card catalogue completed.
1882. March 9. The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report on the fitness of the High and Latin School building for the purposes of the Public Library. The Trustees reported that this building is unfit for the uses of the Public Library.
 April 10. On petition of the City Council, the Legislature passed a bill authorizing the City of Boston to take for the Public Library the necessary land belonging to private parties adjoining the land granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
 May. Gift of \$100 from Charles Mead for South Boston Branch.
 October. A Reading-room and Delivery Station was opened in the Hancock school-house, on Parmenter street, at the North End.
1883. January. A Delivery Station of the Public Library (Dorchester Branch) was opened at Neponset.
 April 12. The Common Council, concurring with the Aldermen, appropriated the sum of \$180,000 for the purchase of additional land, adjoining that granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the sum of \$450,000 for the erection of a building thereon, fronting on Copley square.
 April 21. The City of Boston took formal possession of the land given by the Commonwealth, and also of the estates on St. James avenue (later Blagden street).
 December. By the will of the late Arthur Scholfield of New York, formerly of Boston, the Library received the sum of \$50,000, the income to be paid certain parties during their lives.
1884. April. By the will of the late Thomas B. Harris of Charlestown, the Charlestown Branch Library received the sum of \$1,000.
 August 1. Twenty competitive plans for the proposed new building received by the Trustees; \$10,000 in premiums paid.
 Reading-rooms established at the Brighton, Dorchester and Jamaica Plain Branch Libraries, and at the Lower Mills Delivery Station at Dorchester.
 Fourteen folio volumes of illustrations of the parks and public works of the City of Paris given by the Municipal Council of that city.
 The City Council appropriated \$1,000 for the purchase of historical works in fine binding, relating to Boston, and these were sent to the Municipal Council of Paris.

1885. January. Bust of Thomas Gold Appleton given by Capt. Nathan Appleton and others.
March 30. The City Government directed that the City Architect prepare the plans for the new building and submit them to the Trustees of the Public Library for their approval.
May. Bust of Cervantes by Antonio Solá received from heirs of George Ticknor.
Legacy from the estate of Daniel Treadwell, formerly Rumford Professor in Harvard College. Amount, with latter additions, about \$10,700.
May. Legacy of \$500 from the estate of Hon. Edward Lawrence, for the Charlestown Branch Library.
December. Bronze statuette of Daniel Webster bequeathed by Hon. Joseph M. Wightman.
1886. The Roxbury Athenæum Library purchased by the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum.
November 1. Delivery Station opened at Mt. Bowdoin. The North End Library removed to the building on the corner of North Bennet and Salem streets.
1887. March 10. An act was passed by the General Court giving the Trustees full power and control of the design, construction, erection, and maintenance of the new building, and authority to select and employ an architect.
March 30. The Trustees contracted with Messrs. McKim, Mead, and White, to design and supervise the construction of the new building, and the plans, as prepared by the architects, were at a later period approved by the Trustees.
1888. Plans for the new building submitted by the Trustees to the City Council, and placed on exhibition, together with a model in plaster, in the rooms of the Bostonian Society at the Old State House.
May 7. The City Council authorized the Trustees to begin the erection of the building.
The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report to the City Government the cost and advisability of keeping Bates Hall open in the evening. An order passed to provide for the expense of the same.
April 2. Resignation of William W. Greenough, a Trustee of the Library for thirty-two years, and President for twenty-two years.
May 12. Samuel A. B. Abbott was chosen President of the Trustees.
August 1. Contract made with Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for the building of the basement and first floor of the new Library building within one year, and, later, contract made with the same parties for continuing the building.
November. Gift of bronze bust of Mayor O'Brien, by Douoghue, from M. M. Cunniff.
November 2. Death of William H. Foster, a member of the Catalogue Department for nearly thirty years.
November 28. The corner-stone laid of the new Library building on Copley square, with addresses at the New Old South Church by Hon. Frederick O. Prince and Mayor Hugh O'Brien, and a poem by Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes.
The Barton catalogue (Miscellaneous portion) published.

1889. March 1. Act of the Legislature authorizing the City of Boston to incur indebtedness to the amount of one million dollars outside of the debt limit to complete its new Public Library building.
- March 11. The City Treasurer authorized to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness to an amount not exceeding one million dollars outside of the limit of indebtedness fixed by law for the city, the proceeds from the same to be used for the completion of the new Library building.
- Electric lighting introduced into the Central Library building.
- March 11. Delivery station opened at Allston.
- The late J. Ingersoll Bowditch bequeathed \$10,000 to the Library, the income from the same to be applied to the increase of the Bowditch Library. Since 1877, Mr. Bowditch gave yearly the sum of \$500 for the same purpose.
- December 16. Bates Hall open until 9 P.M., and (February 2, 1890) from 2 until 9 P.M. Sundays.
- December. The Library received from Mrs. John G. Gilbert eleven hundred volumes and pamphlets, chiefly dramatical works, which belonged to her late husband.
- The Board of Health began to report cases of contagious diseases, in order that books and cards may be destroyed or disinfected.
1890. April. Bequest of the late Joseph Scholfield, of \$11,766.77, the same being the income from the bequest of \$50,000, made in 1883, by the late Arthur Scholfield.
- A collection of rare books on America purchased by the city for the Library, the same being a part of the library of the late Samuel L. M. Barlow.
- May. The John A. Lewis Library of early printed books on America, given to the Library by Mrs. Lewis. Number of volumes about six hundred. A catalogue was published two years later.
- Hand-book for Readers in the Boston Public Library published, 9th edition, containing 388 pages.
- July 26. Delivery station opened at Ashmont (Station H).
- September 30. Mellen Chamberlain, Librarian, resigned.
- November 12. Delivery station opened at Dorchester Station (Station J).
- December. The city was empowered to borrow the necessary money to complete the new Library building.
- Gift from the Second and Twentieth Massachusetts Infantry Associations of two sitting lions, done in Siena marble, the work of Louis St. Gaudens.
1891. October 24. Appropriation of \$1,000,000 authorized by the City Council for the completion of the new Library building.
- Gift from the Republic of Mexico of a copy of Peñafiel's "Monumentos del arte mexicano antiguo," through President Diaz.
1892. January 22. Bird-street Delivery Station (Station K) opened.
- February. A collection of works relating to the American Civil War from the library of the late Gen. F. W. Palfrey, given by Mrs. Palfrey as a nucleus for the Twentieth Regiment library.
- April 13. Theodore F. Dwight appointed Librarian.
- April 29. Mt. Pleasant Delivery Station (Station N) opened.
- May 9. North Brighton Reading Room (Station L) opened.

- June 25. Crescent Avenue Delivery Station (Station M) opened. A new edition of the Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography, and Travel was published; also a Finding List of French Fiction.
1893. June 16. Mr. William C. Todd of Atkinson, N. H., offered to pay \$2,000 annually to be expended for newspapers, and, sooner or later, to give a fund of \$50,000, to secure forever this annual payment. (See Annual Report, 1893, p. 6.) The principal sum of \$50,000 he gave October, 1897.
- September 4. The collection of historical documents, manuscripts, autographs, books, and portraits of Mellen Chamberlain received for deposit, in accordance with his offer of February 4, 1893. (See Annual Report, 1893, p. 5.) By the provision of his will the collection became the property of the Library in 1900.
- November 29. The private library of President John Adams placed on deposit in the Boston Public Library by the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund, Quincy, Massachusetts.
1894. January 12. Portrait of Joshua Bates presented by Mr. S. G. Ward.
- April. Linotype printing machines adopted by the Library.
- April 30. Resignation of Theodore F. Dwight, Librarian.
- July 6. Gift of oil painting, Saints Justa and Rufina, by Domingo Fernandez, from Miss Ellen Chase.
- August 13. Mr. Allen A. Brown offered his library of music. In November, 1897, the collection, comprising over 30,000 different publications, bound in some 8,000 volumes, was made available for the public. (See Annual Report, 1894, and Bulletin, December, 1897.)
- November. Catalogue of books relating to Architecture published.
- December 14. Removal of the main body of books to the building on Copley square begun; finished, January 28, 1895. Some of the smaller collections were moved during the autumn previous.
- The old West Church, corner of Cambridge and Lynde streets, bought by the city, and placed in the control of the Trustees of the Library.
- December 16. The West Church Parish Library given through Mr. Thomas Gaffield to the newly established West End Branch Library.
1895. January. Special appropriation of \$12,000 for moving books to the Copley square building.
- January 11. The sum of \$1,000 given in memory of Charles G. Loring by his family.
- January 24. Boylston-street building closed, four days before the removal to the new building was completed.
- February. Gift from Horatio S. Greenough of busts of Christ and Lucifer by Horatio Greenough.
- February 11. Herbert Putnam appointed Librarian.
- March 11. New building on Copley square opened for use.
- March 26. A system of graded service, based upon examinations, established.
- May. Children's Room opened at the Central Library.

- May. Retirement of Samuel A. B. Abbott, President, from the Board of Trustees; succeeded as President by Hon. F. O. Prince, October 8.
- October 20. Extension of Library hours from 9 P.M. to 10 P.M.; after the removal to the new building, in April, departments hitherto closed to the public on Sundays were opened.
- Conferences held between committees representing the School Committee and the Library Trustees, as to a possible further coöperation between the Public Library and the schools.
- The sum of \$15,000 contributed by subscription by citizens of Boston for completing the paintings by John S. Sargent.
- A bronze statue of Sir Harry Vane, by MacMonnies, given by Dr. Charles G. Weld and others.
- A marble copy of the Venus de Medici given by Mrs. John Ellerton Lodge.
- A bust of William W. Greenough, by Richard S. Greenough, given by Mrs. W. W. Greenough.
- Reference library of books on open shelves, accessible to all readers, formed in Bates Hall.
- Special libraries (Fine Arts, Technical Arts, Music, the Bowditch, Ticknor, Barton, and other collections) placed on the upper floor of the Library building. Many thousand books placed on open shelves.
- Gift of the original manuscript of the "El castigo sin venganza" of Lope de Vega, from Miss Anna E. Ticknor.
- First section of John S. Sargent's decoration, "The Triumph of Religion," placed.
- Joseph Lindon Smith's fresco, Venetian lobby, finished.
- Five sections of Edwin A. Abbey's frieze, "The Holy Grail," finished and placed in position; the remaining panels finished in February, 1902.
- The card catalogues were placed in drawers which could be taken from their places and used at tables, at the convenience of the reader.
- Largest panel of the mural decoration of Puvis de Chavannes placed; the other eight panels were installed the following year.
1896. January. The publication of a Monthly Bulletin of books added to the Library, was begun.
- January. The Quarterly Bulletin ceased publication. Fourteen volumes were published, beginning with October, 1867.
- January. A bronze bust of Oliver Wendell Holmes, ordered by the City of Boston of the sculptor Richard Edwin Brooks, placed in Bates Hall.
- January 4. Appropriation of \$44,000 for furnishing the new Library building, authorized.
- January 16. Delivery station opened on Broadway Extension (Station P).
- February. Gift from Col. Thomas W. Higginson of a collection of books, numbering nearly one thousand, on the history of woman, to be called the Galatea Collection.
- February 3. The West End Branch opened in the old West Church building, with 8,600 volumes, and with accommodations for 250 readers. Of these volumes, between 5,000 and 6,000 were selected and bought by the Woman's Education Association, with funds raised from private subscription.
- March 16. Upham's Corner Delivery Station (Station Q) opened.

- May 1. Warren Street Delivery Station (Station R) opened.
- May. Gift from Miss Anna E. Ticknor of a copy of a portrait, by Thomas Sully, of her father, George Ticknor.
- May. System of inter-library loans adopted.
- June 29. A bust of Benjamin Franklin, attributed to Ceracchi, given by Mr. Frank Wood.
- August. A collection of photographs, numbering over 1,100, was given to the Library as a memorial to Miss Harriet H. Graupner.
- September. From the estate of Mrs. Bessie S. Lockwood of Cambridge, gift of 1,643 volumes, to be known as "The Hiland Lockwood Gift."
- November. A fund of \$10,000 received from Miss Victorine Thomas Artz, of Chicago, "the income of this sum to be employed in the purchase of valuable rare editions of the writings, either in verse or prose, of American and of foreign authors." These books are to be known as the "Longfellow Memorial Collection."
- November. A legacy of \$2,500 received from the estate of the late Charles Mead of Boston.
- The Library received from Mr. and Mrs. James M. Codman, of Brookline, 611 volumes of works on landscape architecture, with photographs and prints. Given "in memory of Henry Sargent Codman and Philip Codman, landscape architects," by whom the collection was made.
- A bust of Whittier given by the sculptor, William Ordway Partridge, was placed in Bates Hall.
- A room fitted up for bound volumes of newspapers.
1897. January 18. Roxbury Crossing Delivery Station (Station S) opened.
- March 15. From the children of the late Dr. Benjamin Apthorp Gould a gift of 4,105 volumes, largely astronomical works.
- April. Gift of \$5,000 from the Twentieth Regiment Association of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, the income to be expended in the purchase of books of a military and patriotic character.
- April 29. A collection of paintings by Howard Pyle, illustrative of scenes in the life of Washington and in colonial times, was given by friends of the Library.
- April 30. The Boston Browning Society gave its collection of books to this Library.
- May. A marble copy of the bust of Powers' Greek Slave received from Mrs. Margaret S. Otis.
- May. The sum of \$1,000 was given by the Papyrus Club, to be used in the purchase of books which shall serve as a memorial to John Boyle O'Reilly.
- June. A special appropriation for the new Broadway Extension Station was made by the city.
- June. A Bibliography of the Higher Education of Women published.
- November 1. Boylston Delivery Station (Station T) opened.
- November. The sum of \$1,000 received as a bequest from the late Rev. Caleb D. Bradlee of Brookline.
- November. The branches at Charlestown, East Boston, and South Boston, were opened for reading and reference on Sundays, from 2 to 10 P.M.
- December 8. José Francisco Carret died. He was for over twenty-two years a member of the Library service.

- A List of Periodicals, Newspapers, Transactions, and other Serial Publications currently received in the Principal Libraries of Boston and Vicinity, was issued by the Library from material contributed by thirty-six libraries.
- A bust of John Boyle O'Reilly, purchased by the City Council, placed in the Library.
- The sum of \$1,321 subscribed for the purchase of photographs.
1898. January. The Boston Numismatic Society gave to the Library its collection of books and pamphlets, and also the sum of \$300.
- January. The first Annual List of new and important books added to the Library was published.
- March. Texts of the Four Great Documents in the Chamberlain Collection published.
- May 28. The sum of \$100,000 additional authorized for completion of the new Library building.
- June. The library of the American Statistical Association, consisting of about five thousand volumes, given to the Boston Public Library. It forms a part of the Division of Documents and Statistics, at that time established, in the charge of Mr. Worthington C. Ford.
- June. Catalogue of the Galatea collection of books relating to the history of woman published.
- July. List of books on social reform published.
- December 27. Arthur Mason Kuapp, the custodian of Bates Hall, died, after a service here of nearly twenty-four years.
- December 27. Station U, No. 62 Union Park street, opened.
- The sum of \$2,852.41 contributed by the relatives and friends of the late Henry Sargent Codman, the income to be used in the purchase of books upon landscape gardening.
- The reclassification of the Brauches on a common system begun.
- Important alterations made in the Library building. The Newspaper and Periodical Reading Rooms made connecting departments, on the entrance floor; the Patent collection removed to the west wing, the Patent Room taken for a Children's Reference Room; the Executive offices, the Delivery Room, the Ordering Department, etc., enlarged; a service elevator installed; improvements in heating and ventilating.
1899. February. Library building on Boylston street sold for \$850,000 to the executors and trustees acting under the will of the late Frederick L. Ames. The proceeds were paid to the Board of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of Boston.
- April 3. Herbert Putnam resigned as Librarian to accept the position of Librarian of Congress. James L. Whitney was appointed Acting Librarian.
- May 1. Children's Reference Room opened.
- May 8. Hon. F. O. Prince resigned the presidency (term expired as Trustee); succeeded by Hon. Solomon Lincoln.
- May 17. The Lecture Hall of the Library was opened with addresses connected with the unveiling of a bust of Sir Walter Scott, a gift to the Library from the Westminster Committee on the Scott Memorial.
- June 4. Death of Philip Henry Savage, a member of the Library staff since 1896, and Clerk of the Corporation.

- June 6. Death of Hon. Frederick O. Prince, a member of the Board of Trustees from 1888 to 1899, and from October, 1895, until his retirement in May, 1899, President of the Board.
- June 17. Death of William W. Greenough, appointed a Trustee in 1856, and from 1866 until his retirement in 1888, President of the Board.
- November 3. Industrial School Delivery Station (Station W) opened.
- December 22. James L. Whitney appointed Librarian. January 12, 1900, Otto Fleischner appointed Assistant Librarian.
- A Selected Bibliography of the Anthropology and Ethnology of Europe, by Prof. William Z. Ripley, was edited and published by the Library.
- The Library received from the widow of Robert Louis Stevenson, original blocks of eighteen wood engravings executed by her late husband.
- Crawford's statue of Beethoven, the property of the Handel and Haydn Society, deposited in trust with the Trustees of the Library.
- Publication of An Index to the Pictures and Plans of Library Buildings to be found in the Boston Public Library, 2d enlarged edition.
- Department of Manuscripts established.
- Gift from Godfrey M. Hyams of \$1,000 for the purchase of French books on art.
1900. March 12. The first course of free lectures, under the auspices of the Trustees of the Library, begun in the Lecture Hall.
- June. Finding list of genealogies and town and local histories published.
- June 25. The sum of \$6,000 received, a legacy from the late Daniel Sharp Ford, publisher of the Youth's Companion, the income to be used for the purchase of books adapted to youth.
- August. A Children's Room opened at the West End Branch Library.
- August 4. Delivery Station N, at the corner of Dudley and Magazine streets, opened. Station N, 200 Blue Hill avenue, discontinued June, 1900.
- October. The West Roxbury Branch Library enlarged.
- November. A bust of Gen. Francis A. Walker, by Richard E. Brooks, placed in the arcade of the interior court of the Library.
- December 29. Station B, hitherto a shop station, opened in a new location as the Roslindale Reading Room.
- First consolidated Branch Finding List published.
- A bronze bust of Wendell Phillips, by Milmore, given by Mr. A. Shuman, through the Wendell Phillips Memorial Association.
- A portrait of the Rev. Dr. James Freeman Clarke, painted by Edwin T. Billings, given by members of the Church of the Disciples, through William Howell Reed.
- The publication of the historical collections in manuscript in the Library begun.
- A second collection of John Brown manuscripts given to the Library by Col. T. W. Higginson.
- A collection of literary manuscripts, made by the late Rufus W. Griswold, given to the Library by his widow.

Gift from Mr. Andrew Carnegie, through Col. T. W. Higginson, of \$100, as the first annual contribution for the purchase for the Galatea collection of books relating to the history of woman. Gift from George B. Knapp, in memory of his brother Arthur Mason Knapp, of a collection of medals and coins.

1901. January. The work begun of changing the Bates Hall card catalogue from double to single rod drawers.
- January 5. Station Y, the Andrew-square Reading Room, opened in the John A. Andrew School-house, Dorchester street.
- March. The ceiling decoration for the Children's Reference Room, by John Elliott, representing "The Triumph of Time," placed in position. A gift from the citizens of Boston.
- June 25. Station Z, Orient Heights Reading Room, opened. Numerous illuminated manuscripts received by the Library. The sum of \$4,000 received by the will of the late Abram E. Cutter of Charlestown; also his library of books, subject to a life interest for his widow.
- October. Italian fiction list published. Extensive improvements in the heating and ventilation of Bates Hall completed.

INDEX.

- Abbey, Edwin A.**, decoration completed and placed, 4, 7; description of decoration by, 104.
- Adams, President John**, library transferred to Children's reference room, 7.
- Age limit on borrowers' cards** lowered, 21.
- American poetry**, accessions, 12.
- Annual list**, 19.
- Appropriations**, 2, 59, 63; special, 64, 67.
- Art**, works of, 7.
- Auction sales**, 15.
- Auditor's report**, 59.
- Bates hall**, books consulted in, 23; improvement in heating, 6, 23.
- Bates hall card catalogue**, double rods replaced by single rod, 15.
- Benton, Josiah H., jr.**, 5.
- Binding**, work done, 20.
- Boilers**, reset, 7.
- Books**, added during year, 3; number of, 3; home use of, 3; fiction, added, 14; for branches, 46; issue from Central Library to branches, 51; extent of Library, 80; increase, 81; circulation of, 87; received, 7; sum expended for, 1, 8; recommendation for purchase, 15; transfer of non-fiction, 16; use of, 22.
- Boston newspapers**, early, additions, 10.
- Bowditch, Henry P.**, 5.
- Branches**, 35; finding list, 16; issue of books, 36; extension of hours, 36, 44, 56; Sunday opening, 45; reclassification, 36, 45; union catalogue, 45; instruction of employees, 45; work with schools, 46; books bought, 46; open shelves, 47; repairs, 47; expenditures, 47; circulation, 47; issue of books from Central Library, 51.
- Branches and stations**, Supervisor of, report, 43.
- Brown, Allen A.**, library of music, 25.
- Buildings**, equipment and general administration, 6.
- Card catalogue**, double rods replaced by single rod, 15.
- Catalogue cards**, printed, 16.
- Catalogue department**, 15.
- Catalogue room**, ventilation improved in, 7.
- Catalogue**, union, for branches and stations, 36, 45, 49.
- Charlestown branch**, as to new building for, 3; books for, 14.
- Children's reference room (Elliott room)** gallery removed and Adams library transferred to, 4, 7.
- Children's room**, work of, 31.
- Chronology of the Library**, 153.
- Circulation**, Central Library and branches, 87.
- Classification**, Central Library, 83; branches, 84.
- Clerk of Trustees**, Della Jean Deery, elected, 1.
- Colonial history**, books on, added, 10.
- Coöperation with the schools**, 36, 43, 46, 49.
- Coöperative index**, titles catalogued, 16.
- Cutter, Abram E.**, legacy of \$4,000 received, 6.
- Deaths and resignations**, list, 53.
- Deery, Della Jean**, elected Clerk of Trustees, 1.
- Delivery room**, treatment of ceiling, 7.
- De Normandie, Rev. Dr. James**, Vice-President, 1, 5.
- Deposit collection**, card catalogues of books in, 50; use of collection, 50.
- Documents**, Department of, 28; report, 38.
- Dwight, Thomas**, 5.
- Elliott, John**, decoration of, 4; placed, 7; description of, 108.
- Employees**, list of, 95.
- English literature**, accessions, 11.
- Engravings**, 26.
- Evening and Sunday service**, schedule, 102.
- Examinations**, 37.
- Examining Committee**, list of, 3; report, 54; sub-committees, 54.
- Examining Committees**, list of, 91.
- Exhibitions of photographs and engravings**, 26.
- Expenditures**, 60; for branches and stations, 73.
- Fiction**, added, 14; purchase of books of, 3.
- Fiction Committee**, work done by, 15.
- Finance**, 59.
- Fine arts and architecture**, accessions, 11.
- Givers**, list of, 109.
- Gutters**, steam pipes in, replaced, 7.
- Historical manuscripts**, publication of, 4, 19.
- Incunabula**, added, 10.
- Inter-library loans**, 22.
- Issue department**, work done, 22.
- Italian fiction**, list, 16, 19.
- Lectures**, 27; series for 1901, under auspices of Trustees, 2, 35.
- Librarian**, report of, 6.
- Librarians**, list of, 90.
- Library agencies**, 2, 6, 50.
- Library service**, schedule, 95.
- Library system**, 2, 6.
- Lincoln, Solomon**, reappointed Trustee, 1; President, 1, 5.
- Manuscripts**, Department of, 4; added, 28; illuminated, 9.
- Music collection**, 25.
- Natural history**, accessions of books on, 12.
- Newspapers**, expenditure for, 1, 8; received, 34.
- Ordering department**, statement of, 7.
- Orient Heights (Station Z)**, books for, 14; establishment of, 37, 48.
- Paris Exposition literature**, 12.
- Patent room**, work of, 34.
- Periodicals**, added, 34; distribution of, 52; expenditure for, 1, 8.

- Photographs**, 25, 26.
President, Solomon Lincoln elected, 1.
Printing department, work of, 20.
Publications, disposed of, 22; issued, 17.
Registration, statement on, 21; statistics, 85.
Resignations, list, 53.
Roslindale Reading-room (Station B), books for, 14.
Sargent, John S., walls prepared for decoration by, 7.
Schools, coöperation with, 36, 43, 46, 49.
Shelf department, work of, 20.
Special libraries, work of, 24.
Station B (Roslindale), books for, 14.
Station Z (Orient Heights), books for, 14; establishment of, 37, 48.
Stations, issue of books, 36; circulation, 48; expenditures, 48, 73; reclassification, 49; work with schools, 49.
Statistics, Department of, 4, 28; report, 38.
Sunday and evening schedule, 102.
Supervisor of branches and stations, report of, 43.
Ticknor collection, works for, 12.
Trust funds, 65, 68.
Trustees, report of, 1-5; President, Vice-President, Clerk, 1; list of, 89.
Vice-President, Rev. Dr. James De Normandie elected, 1.



BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 06314 641 7

